THE DIARY

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK OF THE AGENT GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL

OF

FORT ST. GEORGE.

1684.

EDITED BY

ARTHUR T. PRINGLE.

FIRST SERIES,
VOL. III.

96232

MADRAS:
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS.

Anno Domini, 1895.

PREFACE.

The manuscript of the Fort St. George diary and consultations of 1684 is unequally divided between two volumes, numbered 8 and 9 in the Madras record-room, the former containing the entries for the first seventeen days of the year. No. 9 is in a fairly good state of preservation. The writing is clear; but mistakes in spelling abound, especially in the time of secretary Owen.

As in other numbers of this series, the transliteration in the notes and index is generally in accordance with that prescribed by the Indian Government, but a circumflex has been used instead of an acute accent to denote length of sound.

In the case of archipelagic words some confusion might have been caused by the adoption of Crawfurd's symbol—a circumflex—for the obscure vowel sound, as in the English word 'run.'

The two symbols used in the N. E. D. to denote that sound and the 'continental' sound of a (ă and ā) have therefore been employed where Crawfurd has â and a.

The following abbreviations have been employed :—

'N. and E., I, II, III' for (the late) Mr. Hudleston's 'Notes on and Extracts from the Government records in Fort St. George' (1871–1873), in three series;

'Madras Selections, 4th Series,' for the volume published in 1893;

'Madras Consultations, I, II,' for the preceding parts of the present series, published this year (1894);

'Hedges' or 'Diary' for the Diary of William Hedges, as edited for the Hakluyt Society (Vol. LXXIV);

'Hamilton' or 'New Account' for Captain Alexander Hamilton's 'New Account of the East Indies'; the quotations are from the London edition of 1744;

'Fryer' for Dr. John Fryer's 'Travels' or 'A New Account of East India and Persia' (1698);

'N. E. D.' for the 'New English Dictionary';

'Skeat' for Professor Skeat's 'Concise Etymological Dictionary' (Ed. of 1887), or at times, for his larger work.

Cheltenham,
November 1894.

A. T. P.

INTRODUCTION.

On 17th April 1684 the receipt of a [1] general letter from Surat, "advis-"ing that the Officers and Souldiers in Bombay had Seizéd the Fort, "& that the President &ca. were gone down to endeavour to reduce "itt" is recorded in the Fort St. George consultations, and twelve days afterwards a still briefer [2] entry alludes to the proclamation against the mutineers. The diary is silent in regard to Aurangzeb's and Sambhoji's movements, and the [3] politics of Golconda and the [4] troubles of the English factories in Bengal are barely mentioned: a point significant of the provincial character of the southern settlements of India even in such stirring times. The consultations are, however, by no means destitute of general interest, as references to the countries of the archipelago and eastern seas, the [5] history of the English settlements in which was for a time to be linked with that of Fort St. George, and discussions about the best site for factories to bring new streams of wealth to the East India house, begin to abound. Moreover, the [6] visit of Gyfford to Bengal left Madras for a time in hands [7] more capable than his own, and the incidents of the second half of the year are less baldly told in the record.

Negociations with Sambhoji.—The mutiny of the Bombay garrison placed the government of that city under the control of Captain [8] Keigwin, a man of good judgment and strong will, and [9] Gary, his representative at the court of the Marathas, conducted the negociations for the removal of the oppressive taxes demanded by Sambhoji's subahdars in the south of the peninsula, with firmness and tact. His representations on behalf of the council of Fort St. George were [10] attended with success, and the attempt to levy the imposts was abandoned.

The Mughal army.—Early in the year two Mughal armies descended into the Concan. Sultan Mu'azzam marched [11] past Kalyan and wasted the land from Raigarh to Vingorla. His brother, Sultan 'Azam, at first

[1] p. 34 *infra.* [2] p. 38 *infra.* [3] p. 131 *infra.*
[4] p. 142 *infra.* [5] See below. [6] See below. [7] See below.
[8] *Cf.* Hakl. Soc., Vol. LXXV, pp. clxviii, *et seqq.* [9] *Id.*, p. clxxiv, footnote.
[10] Grant Duff, I, p. 324; Hakl. Soc., Vol. LXXV, p. clxxiv, footnote.
[11] Grant Duff, I, p. 325.

led his forces against the fortresses which commanded the country bounded on the north by the Tapti river. It is difficult to place much faith in the partial accounts of these campaigns. The victories and the failures of the Mughal leaders are of course coloured by the narrators according as they were Musulmans or Marathas. It seems certain that in the field the troops under Sultan Mu'azzam were triumphant, but that the desolation which they made around them [12] hampered their own movements: the gram which should have been there to feed their horses was not to be had at any price, and the beasts died by hundreds: the Marathas, although unequal to the task of facing the Mughals in the open, hung about the camp: supplies failed. Still Sambhoji was forced to fall back on Visalgarh, and when he attempted to block the path of the northern army as it marched to join forces with Sultan Mu'azzam, he was [13] repulsed. That the action was unimportant, as surmised by Grant Duff, may have been the case, but evidence to the contrary is not wanting. There is no doubt that Sambhoji was there in person, and that for the rest of the year he could do no more than hover round the Mughals. When the summer rains were over Aurangzeb himself [14] quitted Aurangabad, carrying with him more pomp than surrounded him in his own metropolis, and with a host drawn from every race in his dominions, pre-eminent amongst whom rode the [15] Cabuli Pathans and the tribes of the region of the five rivers, marched towards Ahmadnagar.

The Bay.—The cabal against William Hedges had in the last few weeks of 1683 succeeded in [16] effecting his overthrow, and William Gyfford, whose reiterated expressions of loyalty to the court, and of fervent hatred of interlopers, had for a time raised him to an undeserved height in the favour of the directors, was [17] chosen to take his place, with the designation of president, in the councils of Bengal.

The second at Fort St. George was Elihu Yale, a man far more able than the agent and governor: he conducted the administration under the title of [18] chief, and although the proceedings of the government were [19] reported, some time after the event, to the absent president, there are many indications that the more vigorous policy initiated in 1684 was Yale's own.

[12] *Ibid.*, p. 326. [13] *Ibid.*, p. 327. [14] *Ibid.*, p. 329.

[15] *Ibid.* The name of Panjab was at this time extended to Scinde.

[16] Diary, pp. 147, 148, 158, 159. [17] Commission, dated 29th December 1683.

[18] p. 84 *infra.* [19] p. 124 *infra.*

Interlopers.—The contest between the factors and the interlopers was more fitful than in the preceding year. The company's servants were now armed with a [20] new charter, the fruit of Sir Josia Child's lavish bribes to king and courtiers. In this his majesty granted to them authority to enter into any ship that might be found, contrary to his royal will and pleasure, in an Indian port, to seize it, and to sell the cargo. A [21] proclamation previously issued had denounced interlopers, and had professed to give similar powers. The legality of acting either under the charter or under the proclamation was, indeed, questionable. There were [22] those who affirmed that an authorisation to lay hands on the property of a free-trader was not worth the paper it was written on until it was confirmed by an act passed by the estates of the realm; and however it might be in the case of the letters patent, there was no question but that the proclamation was Charles's own. [23] The 'great case of monopolies' was still under hearing in the King's bench, and although Jeffreys might be safely trusted when the time came to pronounce a judgment in conformity with the desire of the sovereign, there was as yet no judicial utterance. Courts of admiralty, which, it was hoped, might pass righteous decisions in favour of the company, should by now have been established both in Madras and in Bombay, but the judge who was to sit in Madras had not yet been nominated.

It seemed best to the court, however, to run some risks. The council at Fort St. George received orders [24] to "proceed against the "Interlopers to the full extent of those authorities granted them by his "Maj^ty what ever the consequence be;" and as captain John Smith was at Covelong when the packet containing these instructions was [25] brought on shore, and as, by a fortunate accident, two of the [26] largest vessels of the company and two [27] sloops were in the Madras roads, Gyfford was in a position to act at once. The captains of the *Royal James* and the *Beaufort* were [28] shown the new charter, and reminded that there was already a proclamation out against interlopers; then

---

[20] pp. 38, 48 *infra*. The letters patent bore date 9th August 1683.

[21] p. 49 *infra*.

[22] *Cf*. Dr. St. John's letter of 20th September 1684 in Hakl. Soc., Vol. LXXV, p. clxxx.

[23] *Cf*. introduction to Madras Cons., No. II. [24] p. 48 *infra*. [25] p. 46 *infra*.

[26] *Cf*. list of ships in Admiral John Nicholson's fleet, in Hakl. Soc., Vol. LXXV, p. lii, footnote.

[27] p. 46 *infra*. [28] p. 48 *infra*.

they were directed to make for Covelong, seize on the *Constantinople* merchantman, and bring her to Madras. Captain Smith was however equal to the occasion. As soon as the *Royal James*,[29] sailing in front of her larger fellow ship, came in sight, and behind her, it may be, the rest of the little flotilla became visible, he weighed anchor and scudded down the coast before his antagonist. The south-west wind must have been blowing strongly for[30] it was the middle of June; and the light vessel of the interloper would be able to carry more sail than the *Royal James* or the *Beaufort*. Sir John Wetwang followed for some twenty miles: then, as the distance between his ship and the *Constantinople* still grew greater, he decided that he "could not effect the designe of seizing on" her, and [31] abandoned the chase.

The honours of the year seem to have rested on the whole with the interlopers. The high price paid to Lingappa and Sanganna for their friendship and good offices was before long found to have been, for the time, thrown away. [32] Late one night in February, a letter was received from Sanganna. The bearer was perhaps aware of the purport of it, as it was at once given to the translators. The document was found to be so important that the very unusual step of calling together the members of council on a [33] Sunday evening was taken. Sanganna's letter was couched in positive terms: he [34] said that unless within three days the council agreed to receive, sorted, and paid for the bales of cloth which had been provided for the interloper, he would deliver them to captain Smith's men. [35] A resolution to give ten thousand pagodas to the company's merchants to enable them to buy the goods was passed, and before the meeting broke up, a letter to Sanganna, to tell him what had been done, was written, read and signed. The merchants started for [36] Conjeveram, but the wording of the [37] record of 3rd March seems to show that the sensible determination of the council at the extraordinary meeting three weeks before must have been departed from in an important particular. The resolve not to pay leads to the conclusion that the merchants must have set off empty-handed. If they did so, it was characteristic of Gyfford's methods of diplomacy.

Whether because the pagodas for the bales were not forthcoming, or because Sanganna was determined to quarrel with the English, he

---

[29] p. 50 *infra*.
[30] After correction to 'New Style.'
[31] p. 50 *infra*.
[32] pp. 16, 17 *infra*.
[33] p. 16 *infra*.
[34] p. 17 *infra*.
[35] *Ibid*.
[36] p. 19 *infra*.
[37] pp. 22, 23 *infra*.

[38] permitted the interlopers to ship part of the cloth, and flung the merchants into [39] prison.

On 10th March a large ship carrying English colours was [40] seen in the offing and the assistant to the customer went off to her. When he came near, he [41] found that she was the *Lumley Castle* commanded by Alley, the especial *bête noire* of the company. He boarded her, and then returned to the fort. When the council next met, it was [42] "thought fitt to dismiss him from his employment," in order that it might be "an example for others to take care" how they did the like. Hiller's punishment lasted for two months: [43] then he was restored to his post, on the [44] understanding that he was not to hold it after the arrival of the newly appointed writers then on their way from England.

On 24th March, [45] a letter from John Smith, the interloper, was received from Covelong in regard to the payment of certain monies from an estate to a widow whose power of attorney he held: these were in the hands of the chief factor at Cuddalore, who was disposed to think that the claim should be made good in a court of law. For an answer, it was resolved to tell Davis that he might pay the money if he pleased. The company, it was said, would have nothing to do with it. If he scrupled to take that step, the court was "open." As, however, the directors had not in so many words ruled that an interloper might appear in person, Smith was to be told so. And in order that the Fort St. George council might keep the whiteness of their hands, it was thought convenient not to send him any but this indirect reply to his letter.

Factories.—Six subordinate factories were maintained during the year: Madapollam, Metchlepatam, Pettepolee and Vizagapatam in the north, Cuddalore [46] *cum* Porto Novo and Conimere in the Maratha country. The [47] scale of establishment was the same in four out of the six, and consisted of four members of council and two writers; at Vizagapatam and Conimere, there were only three of the former class.

Relations with the Golconda agents.—The temporising of the previous year brought forth such fruit as might have been expected; the bearing of Lingappa and Sanganna became more and more insolent as concession after concession was made, and made reluctantly and with bad grace.

---

[38] p. 22 *infra.*
[39] pp. 19, 66, 84.
[40] p. 27 *infra.*
[41] p. 28 *infra.*
[42] *Ibid.*
[43] p. 40 *infra.*
[44] *Ibid*; also *cf.* p. 61.
[45] p. 29 *infra.*
[46] p. 65 *infra.*
[47] pp. 62, 63.

Before long an acute stage was reached. In [48] February Sanganna put the merchants of the company into confinement. In March, the toll gatherers [49] beat and abused the villagers who were bringing in firewood and other articles to the fort, and it was rumoured that Madras was to be boycotted: the report was a true one, and no [50] provisions could be brought in for more than three weeks. Still the difference was not made up, and the merchants durst not, so they [51] said, send any European bales up the country until they had an assurance that they would not be molested in their trade. Lingappa was addressed, but did not deign to answer [52] Gyfford's letter. The council accordingly [53] resolved that the money intended for Metchlepatam should be divided amongst the other factories if Lingappa and Sanganna did not comply with the reasonable demands made on them, "which," so the consultation ran, "will bring them into great discredit, and be our future advantage, when they once know the want of our trade."

Such was the decision on 7th July, but on 5th August it was [54] reversed:—"Notwithstanding our agreemt not to Invest anything within "Lingapa's Government while he continues his injustice of detaining "our 7000 Pago & confining our Merchts att Conjeveron, It is order'd that "since the Honble Compa requires a quantity of Moorees & fine Goods, we "continue our Investment in those commodities out of Lingapa's Govern- "ment as formerly."

With the advent of Elihu Yale, a change in policy began. On the day following that on which he first sat at the head of the council board, a [55] letter seemingly of a more peremptory tone was read and passed, and the honesty of the confidential agent at Golconda was discussed. Vira Raghavaiyar, the agent in question, had lately taken upon himself to come down to Fort St. George without leave, and to Yale or some other member of the council appeared to show greater inclination to Lingappa's service than to the company's: he had expended large sums under the pretence of buying interest, and there was nothing to show for them. It was [56] resolved to send for him and to examine him more closely.

At the end of August a [57] report that Lingappa intended to besiege the town, and had sent peons to intercept any messengers carrying trea-

[48] p. 19 *infra*. [49] p. 23 *infra*. [50] p. 31 *infra*.
[51] p. 55 *infra*. [52] p. 66 *infra*. [53] *Ibid.*
[54] p. 84 *infra*. [55] p. 87 *infra*. [56] *Ibid.*
[57] p. 98 *infra*.

sure, became current, and on 12th September, Yale [58] wrote to Monsieur d'Estremon, surgeon to Abu-l-hasan, to tell him of the affronts offered by Lingappa, Sanganna, and Appaji Pantulu at Pulicat, and to beg him to use his personal influence to remove the grievance. The falsity of these rumours was proved on 15th September by the receipt of a [59] letter from Lingappa, [60] written in a friendly but evasive style. The recovery of the seven thousand pagodas he gave but little hopes of; it was, he said, impossible to get them from the diwan.

In reply to this communication, a [61] second letter demanding redress was despatched, and on 2nd October the [62] decision that not more than such trade as was absolutely necessary should be begun in the districts subject to Lingappa was placed on record. Some piece-goods for which the directors had more than once written were to be excepted, but the merchants were to stipulate not to traffic in silver, in bales from Europe, or in calicoes, under such penalties as the government of Fort St. George might think fit to lay upon them. To this after some pressure [63] they agreed.

On 3rd November Monsieur d'Estremon wrote to Yale, [64] telling him that he would do his best in the matter but that Madana and his brother Akkanna "were still in great favour, & nothing done without their advice and order."

Trade with the archipelago.—The [65] gathering troubles in Bengal seemed at this time to threaten the early extinction of Hoogley and the neighbouring factories. The fort of Bombay and the settlement of Surat were not in such danger. But it was a long voyage from Surat to Fort St. George: Ceylon [66] had to be rounded, and when a vessel could at last head for the north, baffling winds might still delay her for days before she cast anchor in the roads of Madras. These considerations now induced the court of directors to pay especial attention to the chief Coramandel factory. The necessity for strong fortifications had from time to time been a topic of dispute between the government at Fort St. George and their masters in Leadenhall Street, and proposals for additional bastions and cannon were always most jealously scrutinised and often negatived. But the need for a fort which might bid

[58] p. 104 *infra*. [59] p. 105 *infra*. [60] pp. 106, 107 *infra*.
[61] p. 107 *infra*. [62] p. 112 *infra*. [63] p. 120 *infra*.
[64] p. 131 *infra*. [65] Hedges *passim*; Hakl. Soc., Vol. LXXV, pp. l–liii.
[66] Court to Fort St. George, 16th March 1684–85 (1685).

defiance to any Moorish or Maratha force, and under the guns of which trade might steadily increase in despite of external convulsions, was by now clearly recognised. Moreover, visions of far-reaching traffic with the archipelago and with the islands in the sea of China began to present themselves. The company had "a great mind," they [67] wrote, to try some experiment which might "bring a new trade" to Fort St. George. If any of the inhabitants of Madras, of whatever race or nationality, could "invent any . . . . voyages for Spice or otherwise," especial encouragement was to be given to them. The possibilities of settlements in numerous places were to be considered, and it was determined to make Fort St. George the centre of control. The [68] greatness of Madras with its "many thousands" of inhabitants was impressed on distant sovereigns and factories. In July 1684 [69] Tonqueen was placed under Gyfford's government. In March 1684–85 (1685) Achin, Amoy, Tywan and "all other South sea ffactories" were [70] declared to be "under the conduct" of the president and council. On the same day the court [71] insisted on the immediate fortification of their "black Towne of Madrass" at the cost of the inhabitants, whether it displeased or pleased them or anybody else.

The council of Gyfford were also [72] bidden to have a regard for the general good of the company as well as for their private profits, and to admit into their ventures English, Portuguese, and natives alike. This "generous liberty and frank encouragement to all" the inhabitants of Madras indifferently would make the place "great & famous in a short time, strong and defensive." And "being become by such Indul-"gence a Mart for Nations it must consequently flourish and prosper "exceedingly That being the means to which God almighty of old "promis'd to make Jerusalem great Viz^t y^t it should be a mart for "nations." If by such self-denial, and by "just and equall administration of good laws to all persons," Madras was brought to be "a center of trade from all places of India wherein" it was not convenient to establish factories, it might, the directors added with a swift descent to the bathos of particularity, give the council of Fort St. George the opportunity to buy for the London market "upon reasonable terms Pepper

[67] Court to Fort St. George, 19th October 1683.
[68] Court to Tywan, 2nd July 1684.
[69] Court to Tonqueen, 2nd July 1684.
[70] Court to Fort St. George, 16th March 1684–85 (1685). [71] *Ibid.*
[72] Court to Fort St. George, 13th February 1684–85 (1685).

"China Pegu, and (it might be in time) Nutmegs Cloves and many "other Commodities."

A factory house [73] had been built at Achin in the second decade of the century. Masulipatam goods were in especial demand there, and could be exchanged for pepper, camphor and benjamin. The Dutch, however, were bent on keeping Sumatra exclusively to themselves, and after a hopeless struggle the English factors were withdrawn. In 1668 one of the Surat council had unsuccessfully attempted to re-establish trade, but the Dutch influence was still too strong, and the attention of the company had to be turned to China stations instead. The old factory house, with godowns and compound, remained standing, and on 3rd March 1684 leave was [74] given to Richard Mohun, an ex-servant of the company, to live in it on the condition that he kept it in good repair. In July 1684 the court [75] returned to the subject. They were "more than formerly desirous of a ffort and small Territoryes to it, at or near Atcheen," or in some other place where they might have a pepper trade. This new settlement and any others in the archipelago, or, as expressed in their despatch, [76] the South Sea factories, were to be under Gyfford's control. Much importance was attached to the venture. Ord and Cawley were to go to Achin in the capacity of [77] commissioners, and in bravo habits. Ten musqueteers in red coats and "other things appertaining thereto" were [78] provided "for their better appearance att Court and ye safety" of the factory. A letter was [79] written to the queen commending the commissioners to her, and begging that she would give them audience and credit. Mohun was directed to give up the house to Ord, and informed that the government had appropriated to themselves the trade in calicoes, pepper and benjamin, and would allow no others to deal in those commodities. Another [80] letter to the sovereign of Achin was despatched from the East India house under the signature of Ashe, the new governor of the company. In it the queen was reminded of an invitation to the servants of the court, many years before, in which special privileges had been promised to settlers at Achin. Failure in the past to make use of that offer was excused. The subtilty of the Dutch in "setting the sonne against the Father" in Bantam, and then gaining for themselves the whole kingdom, was inveighed against,

[73] Danvers, pp. 61, 63, 64, of report on I. O. records.
[74] p. 22 *infra*.
[75] Court to Fort St. George, 2nd July 1684.
[76] *Cf.* p. 21 *infra*.
[77] p. 75 *infra*.
[78] p. 91 *infra*.
[79] p. 101 *infra*.
[80] Court to the Queen of Achin, 1st October 1684.

and her majesty was told that it would "most certainly" be for her interest if a standing factory was settled at or near her capital. Unless, indeed, she complied with the company's request, and above all allowed their servants to fortify the desired island in the Achin roads, she might be in danger of faring like "ye King of Macassar & the 2 Kings of "Bantam & many other Princes in ye South seas," who for want of foreseeing the stratagems of the Dutch had made shipwreck of themselves.

The establishment of factories in [81] Siam, and [82] at or [83] near Queda or in [84] some part of Johore for the enlargement of the "pepper investment," was under contemplation, and the commander of a vessel trading to Pegu [85] received instructions to enquire into the state and trade of that country, to ascertain how the king and people stood affected to the English and to their settlement there, and to gather from the ministers what privileges might be expected or could be procured. He was [86] charged above all to ascertain what hopes there might be of founding a factory "at Bammoo upon the Confines of Chyna": the old Shan town on the Tapeng which Yule [87] seems to have considered the probable site of an English factory of later days, or else that now well-known Bhamo [88] on the upper Irrawady whither by [89] converging routes Chinese packmen had from the earliest times come in caravans to the [90] yearly fair, driving before them across the highlands of Yunnan their little horses or asses with their loads of copper and brass ware, raw silk and rhubarb, tea and musk.

Composition of the Government of Fort St. George.—William Gyfford held the post of agent and governor until 16th June, on which day the commission creating him president in the councils of Coromandel coast, the Bay and Hoogley, [91] arrived. From this date he described himself as [92] 'President and Governor.' The same [93] commission stated that in the event of Gyfford's death or absence from Madras, John Bigrig, the second in council, was to succeed. But on 30th June, Bigrig [94] was too ill to be present in the council room, or to take over charge of

---

[81] p. 34 *infra.* [82] Court to Fort St. George 19th October 1683.
[83] p. 101 *infra.* [84] Court to Fort St. George 19th October 1683.
[85] p. 101 *infra.* [86] p. 102 *infra.* [87] Hobson-Jobson, s.v. Bamô, p. 42.
[88] *Ibid.* [89] *Cf.* Encyc. Brit., 9th edition, s.v. Bhamo.
[90] *Cf.* Herr Wittich (?) in the Penny Cyclopaedia, s.v. Birma, Vol. IV, p. 442 (1835).
[91] p. 52 *infra.* [92] *Ibid., et seqq.* [93] Commission dated 29th Dec. 1683.
[94] p. 60 *infra.*

[95] some duties which had been entrusted to him, and on 4th July [96] he "departed this life to the great trouble of all that knew him." Elihu Yale then became second in council, and on 8th August he [97] assumed the office of "chief" of Fort St. George from Gyfford, about to proceed to Bengal.

On 3rd June, John Gray [98] arrived from England, and [99] took his seat as sixth in council.

Three days after John Bigrig's death, it was [100] determined to recall Thomas Lucas as soon as he had concluded a contract with the merchants of Madapollam. He [101] arrived on 13th October, and took his place in council [102] three days afterwards, but again [103] proceeded to Madapollam on the 20th *idem*. He [104] returned on 27th November and was [105] present at the consultations held on and after 1st December.

John Stables was secretary until Gyfford's departure. He was deputed to [106] accompany the president to Bengal, and his [107] place was taken by Samuel Owen.

Administration of subordinate factories—Vizagapatam.—In the second half of 1683 there were signs that the administration of the recently-created factory of Vizagapatam called for reform. The chief and one of his councillors were at open [108] enmity, and each charged the other with unfaithfulness to the company. In November Thomas Lucas and a junior servant, whose training as a linen draper was no doubt expected to be of service in an enquiry relating in great part to the quality of certain bales of cloth, had been [109] deputed to visit Vizagapatam, and to report where the fault lay. It soon appeared that the choice of the factory staff had been unhappy. Even after two months had passed, Lucas and Northey were no nearer the unravelment of the bewildering accounts. Every thing was [110] distracted, and [111] trade was declining. Extreme measures were called for, and on [112] 3rd March Lucas wrote to say that he had [113] suspended both the chief and the senior councillor. By the autumn, the diligence of Browne, a factor who for the time had succeeded to the [114] first place in the settlement,

---

[95] pp. 45, 60 *infra*.
[96] p. 64 *infra*.
[97] p. 86 *infra*.
[98] p. 46 *infra*.
[99] p. 47 *infra*.
[100] p. 64 *infra*.
[101] p. 124 *infra*.
[102] *Ibid.*
[103] p. 129 *infra*.
[104] p. 139 *infra*.
[105] *Ibid.*
[106] p. 83 *infra*.
[107] *Ibid.*, *et seqq.*
[108] Madras cons., II, 104.
[109] *Ibid.*
[110] pp. 29, 103 *infra*.
[111] p. 103 *infra*.
[112] p. 28 *infra*.
[113] p. 29 *infra*.
[114] p. 34 *infra*.

had made [115] such a "good beginning" in reducing chaos into order that on his request to be permitted to stay there, he was confirmed in the office of chief.

Madapollam.—On completing this enquiry, Lucas proceeded to Madapollam, which had been [116] placed under him in November 1683. Before long troubles arose there also. The council consisted of untried men: [117] three of them had never made an investment: two of them were strangers to the country. The new chief was well-meaning but evidently irresolute. Two years before [118] complaints had been made at the East India house about the quality of some of the Madapollam shipments. The court said that they were both dear and bad, and directed the council at Fort St. George to make some "abatement" on the goods to which exception had been taken. A standard was prescribed, and it was ruled that the bales supplied by the merchants were in every case to be compared with it. If on sortment, any difference was found, a deduction of [119] five per cent. on coarse materials, and of two per cent. on fine materials, was to be made. It was not, however, the first time that an abatement, or in other words a fine, had been necessary, and there was an abiding record of this in a [120] memorandum which was entered on every account and invoice. The government [121] commented on that note of ancient transactions. It seemed, they said, to stand in the way of fresh abatements, and was misleading as well as needless. The proper course was to work out the real price of goods and to set it down. To place a fictitious value on articles, and then to reduce it to their actual worth by successive subtractions could only do harm to the investment, which was "ye life of all." The repetition of the memorandum time after time must raise disputes, and make it difficult to obtain cheaper rates. And it was essential to obtain cheaper rates if the company were still to govern the market in London. Prices had gone down, and it would no longer be profitable to import some kinds of piece goods unless they could be had for less.

The merchants were however not slow in gauging the weakness of Lucas and his colleagues. They [122] importuned them persistently, and would not be "sattisfyed or give any hopes of bettering the Cloth"

---

[115] p. 103 *infra*. [116] Madras cons., II, p. 103. [117] p. 125 *infra*.
[118] *Cf.* p. 114 *infra*. [119] *Ibid.* [120] p. 115 *infra*.
[121] *Ibid.* The letters extracted in the cons. of 6th October 1684 were circular and dated 9th August preceding, *Cf.* pp. 86 and 100 *infra*.
[122] pp. 116, 125 *infra*.

until the last abatement was taken off. Before long Lucas gave way and [123] made some half-promise that their request would be granted; and he [124] wrote to Fort St. George, to tell the council what he had done. He said that the successive abatements had [125] "been a great cause of bringing yᵉ Cloth" of his factory "into so great disesteem"; and he laid stress on the [126] quantity of goods in the merchants' hands.

Such an argument might have moved Gyfford, but Gyfford was now in Bengal. It was [127] observed that Lucas's disregard of the positive orders given first by the directors, and then by the council of Fort St. George, was unintelligible. There were standards, and the goods delivered by the merchants should correspond to those standards. When the quality fell below them, the payments should be reduced by the stated percentages. If in the past the examination of the bales had been so superficial that the shortcomings of the articles supplied had at times been overlooked, that was "wholly the Neglects and faults of yᵉ Persons Intrusted with yᵉ Sorting and Receiving" the cloth. If the merchants had seen the error of their ways, and intended for the future to supply nothing but what would pass the standard, well and good. But what, it was asked, had that to do with Lucas's proposal to pay at rates far above those ruling for the same goods at other factories? The merchants at Metchlepatam and Pettipolee would of course follow the example set them at Madapollam. The fact that the stocks in the hands of the Madapollam merchants were large [128] was all the more reason why it should be "a very undue tyme" to allow higher rates. Lucas was [129] about to return to Madras; when he arrived, he might state the reasons, to which Yale and his colleagues were "yett wholly straingers," for making such proposals.

On 16th October Lucas was again [130] at the council board, and the question was [131] "long debated." No ground for receding from the opinions already expressed could be found. Credit would, it was said, be given to Lucas and the rest of the Madapollam factors for good intentions. Their error had proceeded rather from inexperience than evil purpose. The cure for ill-sorted and bad goods was not to pay the merchants higher rates, but to look to the sorting and to insist on proper

---

[123] *Cf.* p. 126 *infra.*

[124] Madapollam letter of 20th Septr. 1684, *cf.* pp. 113, 116 *infra.*

[125] p. 116 *infra.* [126] *Ibid.* [127] p. 114.

[128] p. 116 *infra.* [129] p. 114 *infra.* [130] p. 124 *infra.*

[131] p. 125 *infra.*

quality. The action of Lucas had already [132] raised murmurings among the merchants at other factories on the coast. "Disputes and discontents" at the inequality of the prices paid for goods were imminent, and there was great danger that future as well as present investments would be prejudiced. The contract must be disannulled. Fortunately Lucas, as he now said, had left a loophole of escape. His proposal to return to Madapollam, and to repair himself what he had done, before too great an impression was made, was "most propper," and it would be so ordered.

On 1st December Lucas [133] reported that he had brought the trade at Madapollam into a joint-stock, and that thirty of the chief merchants had engaged for the future to provide cloth which would give the company no more occasion for complaint.

Cuddalore.—At the first consultation after Gyfford's departure, a circular letter was [134] addressed to the subordinate factories on the subject of retrenchment of charges, abatements on investments, careful sortment of goods and instant despatch of business. The answer to this from the Cuddalore chief and council [135] savoured more of "peramptory Capatulations then any sattisfaction to the business" in hand. They had moreover been remiss in observing the orders of the court in regard to correspondence. Two-thirds of a year had passed since any diary or book of account had come from them, although it was a strict rule that these should be forwarded every month to Fort St. George. It was "therefore ordered that a Sharp letter be wrote to reprehend them, for "their neglects," and to warn them unless they reformed their ways the penalties appointed would be inflicted on them.

Stock.—The tonnage sent from England was [136] large, and when a comparison was made between it and the stock of the year, there was a great disproportion. In July the goods and money for the investment of the year were reckoned to amount together to not more than two hundred and forty thousand pagodas. Further consignments, or else stock excluded from the original calculations, raised the total to [137] three hundred and thirty-four thousand.

Early however in October it was found that there had been a [138] misreckoning of some twenty-two and a half per cent., and that

---

132 p. 126 *infra*. 133 p. 139 *infra*. 134 p. 86 *infra*.
135 p. 100 *infra*. 136 p. 65 *infra*. 137 p. 111 *infra*.
138 *Ibid.*

business had been needlessly hindered, as there was a sum of not much less than ninety-seven thousand pagodas more than had been supposed for division amongst the factories.

The necessity for reducing the number of subordinate settlements on the coast had more than once been the subject of debate, and the error in calculating the stock brought it [139] again into prominence. But there were weighty considerations against closing any factory. There would be of a loss of [140] influence if Masulipatam or Peddipollee in the north, or Conimero *cum* Porto Novo or Cuddalore in the south, were no longer to be occupied by the company's servants. The interlopers would not fail to step in, and "new and great charges to defeat them" would be needed. It was therefore resolved to maintain all the factories, but to insist on the [141] need for economy. There must be a general retrenchment of all charges: the fare must be frugal: no more servants than were absolutely necessary should be kept; and the number of peons should be lessened now that there was so little for them to do. Fort St. George [142] set the example. One of every two peons was dismissed, and the expenses at table were reduced.

Commission.—The "long and Chargable ill Custom of Dustore," under which interpreters received a [143] commission on their services, was [144] prohibited by the court, who termed it a "wicked Cheat," and it was ordered that for the future the chief interpreter should receive instead a fixed salary of a hundred pagodas a year, and others half that amount, at the cost of the [145] merchants.

Judge Advocate.—One of the articles in the royal letters patent [146] of 1683 had provided for the establishment of a new court of judicature, consisting of one person learned in the civil laws and two merchants, who should hear and determine all suits and causes. In a postscript to the [147] despatch from the directors which gave cover to a copy of the letters, it was explained that arrangements could not be at once made for nominating the person learned in the civil law, and the agent and governor at Fort St. George was appointed judge-advocate in the interim. The despatch [148] reached Madras, by way of Surat, on 29th April, and to the mind of Gyfford [149] "occationed the Silencing" of the existing

[139] p. 65 *infra*. [140] *Ibid.* [141] pp. 86, 114 *infra*.
[142] p. 88 *infra*. [143] *dastûrî*, customary (commission).
[144] p. 115 *infra*. [145] p. 116 *infra*. [146] Dated 9th August 1683.
[147] Court to Fort St. George, 14th August 1683. [148] p. 38 *infra*.
[149] p. 67 *infra*.

court of judicature. He could not, he said, without precise directions, and acquaintance "with the methods" of the intended procedure, personally supply the place of judge-advocate; and the difficulty was met by inaction. When more than two months had passed, [150] complaints became loud, and disturbances frequent; and it was "thought "and agreed to be of absolute necessity for the Peace, Justice, Security "and Honour" of the government which in their wisdom had thus needlessly closed the only place where the law was administered, that, to put a stop to the "disquiet & discredit" caused by their proceedings, "the old Court of Judicature be again erected & that causes be heard & "decided there by Jurors as formerly by the Authority of the first "charter, till the Judge Advocate . . . arrive . . ."

Local and domestic incidents—Deaths.—The year seems to have been unhealthy for English residents at Madras. The mintmaster's assistant, Charles Mell, [151] died on 15th February; the second in council, John Bigrig, [152] on 4th July; and the captains, [153] William Dyke and [154] Sir John Wetwang, of the company's ships *Rochester* and *Royal James*, in the same month and within two days of one another.

Mutiny.—The death of the last-named was followed by a mutiny on board his ship. On the [155] examination of Sir John Wetwang's papers, instructions by the owners were found, appointing the chief mate, Marriner, to succeed to the command in the event of the captain's death. The government of Fort St. George thought it "convenient to confirm" these, and the fifth member of council[156] went on board the *Royal James* to ratify their orders to the officers and seamen. He [157] read the instructions, and the document confirming Marriner, aloud. When he had finished, there was a chorus of voices, led by a midshipman, that "they were very sorry for the news." Gray asked the speakers what they meant. They replied that "they reckoned [158] Capt John Wetwang was their commander," and that if they had thought it was ordered otherwise, they would not have taken service on the *Royal James*. Then

---

[150] *Ibid.* [151] p. 19 *infra.* [152] p. 64 *infra.*
[153] p. 68 *infra.* [154] p. 69 *infra.* [155] p. 73 *infra.*
[156] p. 78 *infra.* [157] p. 79 *infra.*

[158] Captain John Wetwang is shown as commander of the *Royal James* in a note by Sir Henry Yule [on page lii of Hakl. Soc., Vol. LXXV] which relates to 1686–87. The style of Sir is prefixed in brackets to his name, probably by a natural confusion of the two Wetwangs. He was certainly her captain in May 1687 [Cons. 8th idem], so Marriner cannot have been long in command.

they went down to the middle deck with sullen curses. One of them took off his cap and waved it above his head: he was followed by many more who shouted "hurra" and "Captain John, Captain John." Marriner called again and again to the boatswain to put Arlington in the bilboes: the men round Arlington threatened to throw overboard any one who tried to enforce the orders of the captain: the boatswain pretended to have lost the key. Next day an [159] officer with a guard of soldiers boarded the *Royal James*, and brought on shore eleven of the ringleaders, who were [160] dispersed among the other ships.

Piracy.—In April some of the garrison were [161] discovered to be plotting to seize a sloop and turn pirates. The leader of the conspiracy, one Dutton, [162] pointed out a ketch from Malacca in the Madras roads, and said that the [163] governor had given him leave to take it. The matter was to be kept secret until enough men to work the vessel had been collected. Then Gyfford would [164] wink at it, and grant a pass. The conspirators met the next day in a [165] small choultry. Dutton read out a paper "wherein was Contayned that they should be true to one an-" other, and to ye King of England and that they should meddle with "noe Christians." The [166] ingredients for a bowl of punch were there; [167] several drank, and Jacobson, the pilot, on whose accession to the plot much turned, was [168] asked to join them in doing so. He refused, and then made some pertinent enquiries, at the answers to which "he laughed & bid ye Rest have a care for this was some trick." Some talk about a pass from the governor to clear those present followed, for several of them were beginning to be alarmed. Dutton, however, promised to see to this, and induced all who were there, the pilot alone [169] excepted, to consent to their names being set down, and to swear on the [170] point of his sword that they would keep secrecy. Jacobson [171] warned the rest that it was a piece of roguery, and [172] advised them not to allow Dutton to keep the list. The meeting then broke up on the promise of Dutton to [173] obtain a pass. After night had fallen, the conspirators again met, but Dutton and two others were absent. Alarm spread. The soldier to whom the list of names had been given proposed to tear it into bits. Every one took a piece and [174] chewed it up. Then they

---

[159] p. 78 *infra*. [160] p. 83 *infra*. [161] p. 32 *infra*.
[162] pp. 157, 162 *infra*. [163] pp. 157, 158, 160 *infra*. [164] pp. 157, 162 *infra*.
[165] p. 157 *infra*. [166] pp. 157, 160, 162 *infra*. [167] p. 162 *infra*.
[168] p. 160 *infra*. [169] pp. 157, 160, 161 *infra*, but *cf*. p. 159 (Johnson's confession).
[170] p. 157 *infra*. [171] pp. 157, 158, 160, *infra*. [172] p. 157 *infra*.
[173] *Ibid*. [174] p. 158 *infra*.

dispersed. As some of them were on their way home, they met Dutton, in [175] disguise it would seem; he pressed them to come back to the choultry with him, saying that the pass [176] was in his pocket; but they would not. Next day the pilot was [177] shown a pass; and another of the party afterwards [178] affirmed that it had the company's seal on it, and the signatures of the governor and councillors, which had been [179] forged by Dutton. At this stage, the plot was divulged, and Dutton and others were [180] put in irons. It was resolved that [181] four of them should ride the wooden horse, and [182] nine men were allowed to cast lots which should be those four. Dutton was to be [183] sent home "to answer for his crime there." [184] In June however it was considered that expulsion from the town, under penalty of the renewal of the former sentence if he ventured to return, would be a sufficient punishment for him.

Discipline of troops.—[185] Complaints were made in August "of many notorious actions, (and villanous Crimes) committed," as was supposed, by the soldiers, whose quarters were outside the walls, and it was feared that many of the townspeople would, in their terror, leave the place. The purser was accordingly ordered to build sheds within the walls. The tattoo was to be beaten at nine at night, and every soldier was then to repair to his quarters at once under severe penalties.

In September Yale [186] mustered the men and read the orders of the garrison to them.

Some [187] days afterwards, it would seem, two of the "new Soldiers" abused and wounded in a drunken fit "severall of yͤ Native Inhabitants . . . to yͤ endaingering of their lives." They were imprisoned and put on a diet of rice and water. On the recovery of their victims, it was ordered that "a Publique seveer punnishment be inflicted" on the soldiers "in yͤ out Town, for yͤ sattisfaction of Justice and yͤ People, "and yᵗ part of their pay be stopt for some months to repair yͤ Charge "of yͤ Peoples cure."

In [188] November several soldiers "Sold and Pawned their Red Coats for no other reason but to sattisfy their drunken appitites," whereby they not only discredited "their Brethren and profession by their Rag-

---

[175] pp. 158, 161, 162 *infra*. [176] pp. 158, 160 *infra*. [177] p. 160 *infra*.
[178] p. 159 *infra*. [179] p. 162 *infra*. [180] p. 32 *infra*.
[181] p. 36 *infra*.
[182] *Ibid.* The tenth of the party (pp. 157–163) who signed depositions was the pilot.
[183] p. 47 *infra*. [184] pp. 47, 48 *infra*. [185] p. 89 *infra*.
[186] p. 99 *infra*. [187] p. 110 *infra*. [188] p. 141 *infra*.

grid habbits & appearance" but also incapacitated themselves from doing their duty; and penalties against buyers and sellers were laid down to prevent the disgrace to the English "Nation and Religeon."

Charge against members of the government.—On the eve of Gyfford's departure to Bengal, a formal [189] enquiry was held regarding certain "papers of complaint" against him, Yale and others. A declaration purporting to be signed in Telugu by several washermen, taxing them with injustice and irregularities, had been produced by one van Luhorn, a [190] turbulent Dutchman who bore some grudge against Gyfford. The [191] washermen were called up, and it was found that they could not write. Internal evidence also proved the spuriousness of the document. Yale easily disposed of the charge launched against him by showing that the acts complained of were judicial, and not done singly or in a corner.

The offence of van Luhorn and a Hindu who had joined with him in attesting the charges was considered such as to call for extraordinary punishment; and sentence was deferred. Their "Villinous Scandalls" [192] seemed to Gyfford and his colleagues such as could not have suggested themselves to the unaided malice of those who had brought the charge: they were, it was probable, "wholy instigated by unworthy Mr. "Master & Cholmley, to recriminate their notorious miscarriages upon "the honest discoverers."

Contributions towards cost of garrison.—Three years previously the chief men of some of the Telugu merchant castes had [193] agreed to contribute five hundred pagodas a year towards the charges of the garrison. Their promise had not been fulfilled, and there was now [194] a combination against any such payment. The exercise of a little firmness was sufficient to break down this. The objectors were told by [195] Yale that if they disliked or would not obey his orders, they were free to sell their houses and remove elsewhere. The charge must, in short, not be disputed. On this the opposition collapsed, and all agreed to pay with arrears [196] nine, six, or three, fanams a year according as the house occupied was classed as great, small or little.

Tax.—The [197] levy of a monthly tax on all inhabitants of Madras, or, if the passive resistance to the impost was found to be insuperable, the collection of a benevolence, which might "possibly . . . have a better

---

[189] p. 83 *infra*. [190] Madras cons. I., p. 48. [191] p. 83 *infra*.
[192] p. 84 *infra*. [193] *Cf.* p. 89 *infra*. [194] p. 96 *infra*.
[195] *Ibid.* [196] Say, eighteen pence, a shilling, and sixpence. [197] pp. 88, 89 *infra*.

effect upon their willfull tempers," was also debated; and an attempt was made to raise the income from the customs by [198] a change in the method of assessment.

Cyclone.—On the [199] night of 3^{d} November "arose a very violent "Tempest from ye N.W. wch Continued Rounding to ye Southward for "about : 7 : hours, wth ye greatest Rage y^{t} Could be in ye force of wind." Torrents of [200] rain came with it, and the rivers were in such flood as to be [201] impassable by the foot-posts even a week afterwards. In the fort itself [202] "scarcly a frame windore or doar" remained, and "ye out town" was "most in a ruinous devastation left open to ye Severity of ye weather." The centre of the cyclone was north of Madras, and therefore the wind blew off shore and there was "no prejudice" from the sea. The damage done to the town was set down at about twenty thousand pagodas. For forty miles to the west and north the storm raged with equal fury, and at Pulicat the neighbouring river [203] "drove in upon them."

Encroachment of sea.—On [204] 24th December the sea which had for three or four days before "come up very high," encroaching on Sir William Langhorn's battery, undermined it and broke down part, leaving the rest "in a daingerous Condition."

Murders.—On [205] 2^{d} April a "Black fellow was . . . indicted for Murther & the Bill found against him." Three days afterwards he was [206] tried and condemned, and on 9th April he was [207] executed.

On 23^{d} September, a [208] 'Moorish' ship captain and his clerk were murdered in their sleep, and a week later the accused and others supposed to be his accomplices were [209] brought to trial together with a faqir, who had been [210] long in confinement on the charge of killing a boy at Ennore. Two of the prisoners were found guilty by a [211] jury of six Englishmen and six "Moormen of their owne Religion," and on this they "confessed ye same in Court." Sentence of death was then passed by Yale.

---

[198] pp. 95, 96 *infra.* [199] p. 131 *infra.* [200] p. 132 *infra.*
[201] p. 133 *infra.* [202] p. 132 *infra.* [203] *Ibid.*
[204] p. 150 *infra.* [205] p. 32 *infra.* [206] *Ibid.*
[207] p. 33 *infra.* [208] pp. 109, 111 *infra.* [209] p. 111 *infra.*
[210] p. 109 *infra.* [211] p. 111 *infra.*

CHELTENHAM,
November 1894.

13 25

FORT S^T GEORGE JANUARY 16$\frac{83}{84}$.

THE DYARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF THE AGENT GOVERNOUR AND COUNCILL OF FORT ST. GEORGE THEIR PROCEEDINGS AND TRANSACTIONS FOR AFFAIRES OF THE HONBLE. ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY IN THE AGENCY OF THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 26th past. — ꝑmo. Genll from Coodaloor.

The Pag^o 3000 order'd for Madapollam Factory, was delive[red] to Peons y^t were to go along with Mr Lucas. — P 3000 sent to Madapollam.

This evening Mr Thomas Lucas & his Lady, Mr Benj^a Northey Mr Nathan^ll Gyfford & Mr Gabriell Roberts sett out for Madapollam. — Mr Lucas &ca Sett out for Madapollam.

Att a Consultation Extrão.

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Governour. — Wensday 2.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

The Honble Comp^as Merchants were sent for, & as hath bee[n] accustomed for a new years Gift, they were Tasherift as followeth vizt. — The Merchants Tasherift.

Fine broad Cloth vizt.	Yards.	*Ordinary broad Cloth vizt.*	Yards.
Chena Vencatadre ...	3 :—	Pedde Naigue ...	3 :—
Timmana	2 : ½	Vincate Puttee ...	2 : ½
Moodu Verona ...	2 : ½	Gunla Rangapa ...	2 :—
Allingall Pilla ...	2 : ½	The Mulla	2 :—
Teggapa Chitty ...	2 : ½	Chena Tombe ...	2 :—
Rammapa	2 :—		
Narrand	2 : ½		
Yards ...	17 : ½	Yards ...	11 : ½

Guns fired. and att their going out of the Fort itt is order'd that Nine great Guns be fired as usuall.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

2. Sloop arrived from Madapollam. This afternoon a new sloop belonging to Madapollam arrived here from thence.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 3. WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Governr.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Chena Vencatadre & Sura Appana agreed to signe the Obligation but raised new scruples. Chena Vencatadre & Sura Appana who had agreed to the signing an Obligation, (a Coppy wherof is enter'd the 29th of last moneth) about the Payment of the Six Thousand Pagodas to the Duan, came this morning & were discoursed about itt but they raised new Scruples, & refused to signe, so, that not being done, Itt is resolved to deferr the paymt of the money.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Generll from Pettepollee. Recd a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 22th past with Coppy of their Books of Accounts for this Place, & they advise that another Coppy shall follow very speedily for England.

4. A Fire in the Merchants Godowne. Last night about Twelve a Clock ther happened a fire in the Merchants old Godown, which was near Three howers before it was put out, in which time itt consumed & damaged 935 ps to Browne Long Cloth.

Generall from Conimeer. Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 31th past wherin they advise that they have Goods Sufficient to lade both the Sloops [vizt] The Mary & the Conimeer, & did not question but to have eno[ugh] to lade the Kent besides.

5. Generall from Coodaloor. A Generall to Coodaloor of this date was sent to the Councill for their approbation, then Coppied fair, Signed & Sent forward.

This morning the Ship Welfare Cap[t] William Wildey Com̃and[r] arrived here from Bengall, & att Noon the Captaine came ashoar, & brought a Generall dated in Hugley the 17th [o]f last moneth, with Invoyce & Bill of Lading for 2720 Bags Saltpeetre consigned to this place, besides which there is 780 Bags more of Saltpeetre aboard her for Quintaledge, w[ch] they have consigned directly to the Hon[ble] Comp[a] and they advise us that itt pleased God very lately to take out of this World their most inveterate enemy [1] Boolcund, & that the three Interlopers Alley, [2] Read & Smith were making great hast to come up to the Coast. 6. Ship Welfare fro[m] Bengall. Boolchund dead. Interlopers making hast to the Coast.

Att a Consultation—

Present:

Munday 7.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq[r] Agent & Governo[r].
M[r] JOHN BIGRIG. M[r] ELIHU YALE.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.

The Councill taking Cap[t] William Wildeys Charterparty into consideration & finding that his stay in India is no longer then the 20th Instant, att which time he is to go away laden or unladen, therfore we resolve to dispatch him by tha[t] time, to prevent paying dead freight, & knowing itt will bee a great disreputation to the Hon[ble] Comp[a] att this time to send home an empty Ship, besides itt would bee a great hazard in a Winter voyage, he having been in the Country twelve months already, & for the same reasons we resolve to send home the Kent in Company with him, & to endeavour to dispatch the Josia in such due time, as she may save her passage about the Cape, & concerning the George we have little hopes as yett but that she will bee a Winter ship, (she touching att all the Factorys along the Coast) though we shall use our utmost endeavours, to dispatch her with all expedition after her arrivall here. Capt Wildeys Charter party taken into consideration. To be dispatcht by the 20th Instant. The reasons. The Kent to be dispatcht with him & the Josia to Save her passage. The George it is feared will be a Winter Ship.

Order'd that letters be wrott to Madapollam, Metchlepatam & Pettepollee Factorys, that if they have any remaines after the George is dispatch't from each place, that they immediatly send itt up hether upon some Country Vessells or Boates hoping itt may be here in time to go home by the Josia or the George. Goods to bee sent from the Northern Factorys in Vessells or Boats.

Three Generalls viz[t] To Madapollam, to Metchlepatam & to Pettepollee all of this date read & passed. Three Genells read & past.

---

[1] &ca. See notes on pp. 165 to 190.

The Welfare to be unloaded.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper unlade the 2720 Bags of Saltpeetre out of the Welfare, which are consigned to this Place.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

8. Genll from Coodaloor. Genll from Conimeer.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 4th Instant.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 6th Instant.

Att a Consultation Extraō.

Present:

Wenaday 9.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Governor.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Chena Vencatadre & Sura Appana agreed to Signe the Obligation. [P] 6000 to be paid them. Sura Appana & the Dithwan that brought the Phirmaund Tasherift.

This morning Chena Vencatadre & Sura Appana, having further considered upon the Obligation enter'd in this Book the 29th past did now consent to signe the same, upon which [itt] is agreed, that for the former reasons in a Consultation dated the 29th of last moneth, the Six Thousand Pagodas be paid them, after they have signed the said Obligation & that three yards of fine Broad Cloth be given to Sura Appana & three yards of Serge, three yards of Ordinary Broad Cloth & five Pagodas to the Dithwan that brought the Phirmaund & five Pagodas amoungst the rest that came with him, as hath been accustomed.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Letter from Ambogee Puntolo.

Recd a letter from Ambogee Puntolo att Conimeer.

[A] Sloop sailed for Sumatra.

The Sloop belonging to Doctr Dowglasse in the Bay sailed hence for the Coast of [8] Sumatra.

[P] 6000 paid.

Chena Vencatadre & Sura Appana having signed the Obligation the Six Thousand Pagodas was paid them this afternoon as agreed upon in the morning.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq[r] Agent & Governour. Thursday 10.
M[r] JOHN BIGRIG. M[r] ELIHU YALE.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.

The Governours Cash Book for the moneth of December read & passed the Ballance being ... ... P 11303 : 17 : 0. Cash Book for [X] ber read and past.

The Journall of the Generall Books of Acc[ts] for the moneth of November read & passed. Genll Books for [9] ber read and past.

The Warehouseday book of Acc[ts] for the moneth of December read & passed. Warehouse day Book for X ber read & past.

The Customer M[r] John Nicks his Book of Acc[ts] for the month of December read & passed as followeth viz[t]. Customers Accts for Decembr read & past.

Sea & Land Custome of Goods imported & exported	P 4 : 06 : 62
Petty land Custome	„ 49 : 06 : 10
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	„ – : 32 : 30
Measurers duty	„ 5 : 17 : 52
Weighers duty	„ – : – : –
Broakeridge	„ – : – : –
Register of Houses Slaves &c[a] ...	„ – : 30 : –
Rent of the Godownes	„ 6 : 13 : –
	P 66 : 34 : 4

M[r] John Nicks his Acc[t] of the Mint for the moneth of Dece[m[r]] read & passed as followeth viz[t]. 10. Mr John Nicks his acct of the Mint for X ber read & past.

1 Chest of the Hon[ble] Comp[as] Gold N[o] R p the Josia produced Nett ... P 37803 : 13 :[ ]

The Paymaster M[r] John Littleton his Book of Accounts for the moneth of December read & passed as followeth Viz[t]. Paymasters Acct for Decemr read & past.

Charges Garrison	P 625 : 12 : 5
Charges Generall	„ 401 : 32 : 5
Charges Dyett	„ 164 : 32 : 5
Charges Cattle	„ 40 : 13 : 1
Charges Merchandise	„ 69 : 26 : 0
Acc[t] Fortifications Repaires &c[a] ...	„ 254 : 01 : 5
	P 1556 : 11 : 3

them, though we have spared them tenn [6] Laskars for that purpose, itt appea[r]s to be wholy their faults if she be not laden and dispatched in due time.

[Thi]s Book to[en]d.

Order'd that this Book do now end, the Coppy therof to be sent home by the Welfare to the Hon[ble] Comp[a] & a new one begun.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN STABLES Sec[ry]. JOHN LITTLETON.

18. Capt Wildey fired [a] gun for full.

This morning Cap[t] William Wildey Commander of the Ship Welfare, fired a Gun for a signe that his Ship was full.

Att a Consultation Extraõ.

Present :

Satterday 19.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govern[r].
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Genll to the Honble Compa read & past.

A Generall to the Honble Comp[a] dated this day to be sent p̄ the Welfare read & past & the Duplicate to go by ye Kent.

Capt Wildey & Capt Brennock's dispatches for England read & past.

Cap[t] William Wildey Commander of the Welfare his dispatch for England read & past.

Cap[t] Thomas Brennock Commander of the Kent, his dispatch for England read & past.

Mr John Littleton's Muster of Welfare & Kents men.

M[r] John Littleton reports the Muster of Ship Welfare's men to be 43 Living & of Ship Kents men to be 23 living.

A Bill given upon the Honble Compa.

Rec[d] of M[r] John Bigrig & M[r] Elihu Yale fifteen hundred Pagodas for which a Bill is given upon the Hon[ble] Comp[a] payab[le] to [7] M[rs] Judith & Mary Sayon att Nine Shillings p̄ Pagoda being Six hundred Seaventy five pounds Sterling.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN STABLES Sec[ry]. JOHN LITTLETON.

20. Capt Wildeys dispatch for England delivered him.

Delivered Capt Wildey his dispatch for England with the Packett to the Honble Compa Bag of Particular letters, and Box of Books.

Capt Brennocks dispatch for England delivered him.

Delivered Capt Brennock his dispatch for England wi[th] the Packett to the Honble Compa & Box of Books.

Genll from Coodaloor.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 16 Instant, wherin they advise of the death of Mr Dearing at Potonovo.

Coodaloor Genlls to Conimeer & their answers.

Recd Coppy of Coodaloor Generalls to Conimeer and thei[r] answers.

21. Munday No Consultation.

The Agent being ill & no business presenting the Counci[ll] did not meet today.

Capt Wildey & Brennock sett Sail for England.

This afternoon Capt Wildey & Capt Brennock went aboa[rd] and Some time after Sett Sail for England.

Genll from Metchlepa George arrived there.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 11th Instant advising that the George arrived there that day.

Letter from Dr Grudgfield.

Recd a letter from Doctr Grudgfield dated the 12th Instant.

22. Genll from Conimeer.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated the 20th Instant wth a pair of Bookes of Accounts.

Genll from Vizagapatam.

Recd a Generall, from Vizagapatam dated the 3d Instant with their Acct Cash, Stewards Accts & Acct Currant for Octr & November, also Invoyce & Bill of Lading for 318 Bales of Callicoes laden on board the George.

Letter from Mr Jardin.

Recd a letter from Mr du Jardin att Vizagapatam Dated the 3d Instant.

Letter from Mr Jardin to Mr Ramsden.

Recd Coppy of letter from Mr du Jardin to Mr Ramsden dated the 11th Instant.

Att a Consultation Extraõ.

Present ;

Wensday 23.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Governr.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Josia to be dispatcht to Conimeer & Coodaloor.

Order'd that the Ship Josia be dispatcht from hence on Tuesday or Wensday next att farthest, for Conimeer & so to Coodaloor to take in what Bales they have in a readinesse, &

The reason.

Bales to be sent in Boats to her.

that the Bales from hence be sent after her, wch may be the occation of saving her passage, by reason that whilst she is lading there, the Merchants may bring in their Goods here to be Sorted & Baled & Sent to her on Boats, wherby we Shall gaine time in her dispatch, wh[ich] otherwise will endanger her Wintering.

Interlopers feared may have goods att Metchlepatam.

12 p̄ Cent to be allowed their Merchants.

the reason

Governour ther to be discoursed.

Though we were in hopes that the [8] Two Thousand Pagod[as] formerly given att Metchlepatam, might have prevented the Interlopers having any Goods there, yet upon their la[te] advice dated the 11th Instant, that they fear the Interlopers may by one meanes or other, have the overplus of their Good[s] provided, Itt is therfore agreed that a letter be writ to the Chief & Councill there, to allow their Merchants 12p̄ Cent Intrest (If they can be persuaded to part with them soe) to Secure them from the Interlopers, Notwithstanding they must lye by, we having no ship att present to receive them, but that first of all, arguments be used wth that Governour to be as good as his word & prevent any Goods going off from thence.

Conimeer & Coodaloor Factory's to be advised of the Josia's coming.

Order'd that letters be writt to Conimeer & Coodaloor Factory[s] to advise them that the Josia will be dispatcht thether in a few dayes, that they may be in a readinesse against her coming.

Mr Wilkes requests an allowance for fresh provissions.

to be consider'd of

desires an order to be recd aboard the Josia with his Lady.

[& for] two of his family. Orders to be given him.

Mr Timothy Wilkes now making his request to have an allowance for fresh provissions, for his homeward bound voyage, which he designes upon the Josia, Itt is agreed to be considered of tomorrow, & that in the meane time, the Registers be inquired into, what others have been allowed in this case, & likewise desiring an order for himself & Lady to be received aboard the Josia, on the Honourable Companys account, and another for Edward Baugus & Rebecca a Slave wench to Mr Wilkes he to pay for their passage, Itt is agreed that the said orders be given him.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

23. Letter from Accana to Lingapa.

Rec^d a letter from Braminee Accana to Braminee Lingapa.

Rec[d] a letter from Braminee Ramana att[s] Serrepe to the Agent dated the 14th Instant. Letter from Ramana.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq[r] Agent & Gover[r]. Thursday 24.
M[r] JOHN BIGRIG. M[r] ELIHU YALE.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.

M[r] Timothy Wilkes his request which he made yesterday for fresh provissions, being taken into consideration Itt is thought convenient to allow him Sixty Pagodas and [10] a Mum Barrill of Bear, there having been a proportionable allowance, formerly granted to others upon the like occation. Allowance granted Mr Wilkes for fresh provissions.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec[ry].

A Portuguez ship from Vizagapatam arrived here. 24. Ship from Vizagapatam.

Four Generalls of this date Viz[t] To Metchlepatam, To Coodaloor, To Conimeer & to M[r] William Dixon Master of the Sloop Mary were sent to the Councill for their approbation, then Coppied fair, signed & Sent forward. 25. Four Genlls read & past.

Rec[d] a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 22th Instant with Coppy of their Dyary & Consultations for England. 26. Genll from Coodaloor.

This night about Nine a Clock the George Cap[t] Earning arrived in this road from Metchlepatam, & the Friends Endeavour Ralph Harwar M[r] from the Bay. George arrived from Metchlepatam. Doctr Harwar from ye Bay.

This morning Cap[t] Earning & Doct[r] Harwar came ashoar. 27. Capt Earning & Doctr Harwar came ashoar.

Rec[d] two Gen[lls] from Metchlepatam dated the 22th Instant with Invoyce of Goods p̄ the George. TwoGeneralls from Metchlepatam.

Rec[d] Coppy of Cap[t] Earnings letter to the Chief &c[a] Councill att Metchlepatam dated the 11th Instant, wherin he desire[s] to be dispatcht to the ffort [&] not to Pettepollee. Coppy of a letter from Capt Earning.

27. Genll from Vizagapatam. Rec^d a Generall from Vizagapatam dated the p̄^mo Instant.

Genll from Madapollam. Rec^d a Generall from Madapollam dated the 10th Instant with Invoyce of goods p̄ the George, & a List of their remaines.

Madapollam Genll to the HonbleCompa Rec^d a Generall from Madapollam to the Honble Comp^a dated the 10th Instant.

Genll from Mr Lucas &c att Madapollam. Rec^d a Generall from Mr Thomas Lucas Cheief &c^a Councill att Madapollam dated the 23th Instant.

Munday 28. The Councill mett. The Councill mett but no businesse to proceed upon.

29. Letter from Mr Dixon. Rec^d a letter from Mr William Dixon Master of Sloop Mary dated yesterday.

Ship from Pegu. This night a Small Ship from Pegue arrived here.

Att a Consultation Extraõ.

Present :

Wensday.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Gove^r.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Generalls read & past. A Generall to Coodaloor of this date read & past.

A Generall to Conimeer of this date read & past.

Two Generalls to Mr William Dixon Master of Sloop Mary read & past.

30. Capt Owen's dispatch read and past. Capt Nathaniell Owen his dispatch for the Southern Factorys, & thence for England read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

Genll from Conimeer. Rec^d a Generall from Conimeer dated the 27th Instant.

Capt Owen's dispatch delivered him. This afternoon about four a Clock Capt Owens dispatch was delivered him, & he went aboard with Mr Wilkes & his Lady.

31. He Sett Saile. This morning the Josia Sailed hence for Conimeer.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 31.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Goverr.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Complaint made by the Inhabitants of this place, their Petition to be sent to the Honble Compa.

Wheras there hath been many complaints made to the Governour & Councill by the Inhabitants of this place, of the great injuries & losses they have susteined by the Dutch their [11] taking of Bantam, Itt is therfore thought convenient, having received their [12] particular and Generall Petitions, that the latter be sent home to the Honble Compa. a coppy wherof is to be entr'd att the end of this Book.

Mr Littleton to Muster Ship George's men.

Order'd that Mr John Littleton Purser goes aboard the George & muster the Ships company.

Europe goods to be unladed out of the George.

Order'd that the Warehouskeeper unlade the Europe goods out of the George which she brought from Metchlepatam.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN LITTLETON.

31. Genll from Pettepollee with Books.

Recd a Genll from Pettepollee dated the 24th Instant with Coppy of their Books of Accts Stewards book of expences & Consultations for last moneth.

February Þno. Genll to Conimeer.

A Generall to Conimeer of this date was Sent to the Councill for their approbation, then Coppied fair, signed, and Sent forward.

Genll from Pettepollee.

Recd a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 26th past.

Genll from Metchlepatam with Books.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 24th past with Coppy of their Books of Accts Stewards Book of Expences, and Coppies of their Letters sent.

2. Genll from Vizagapatam. Goods from thence.

Recd a Generall from Vizagapatam dated the 27th past, by Mr Fleetwood with two Country Vessells which bring 229 Bales of Callicoes besides [13] Turmerick and Europe goods.

Att a Consultation Extraō.

Present:

Saterday 2.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Gover.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Genll to the Honble Compa.

A Generall to the Honble Compa of this day date to be Sent by the George & the Duplicate by the Josia read & past.

Muster of Ship George's men.

Mr John Littleton reports the Muster of Ship George's men being 105 living.

Vizagapatam goods order'd to Conimeer

for the Josia

Mr Charles Fleetwood arriving here this morning from Vizagapatam, with 229 Bales of Callicoes, Turmerick & Europe goods in two Country Vessells, Itt is order'd that he go aboard this evening, & make the best of his way to Conimeer with the said goods, that the 229 Bales of Callicoes may be laded aboard the Josia, except the Brown Cloth, if there be no occation for itt, but the Turmerick & Europe goods to be left att the Factory till further order.

Also goods of this factory.

Order'd that 100 Bales of Callicoes of this Factory be sent to Conimeer, by a Country Vessell, & that two Englishmen be sent with them for their Security, to be laded also aboard the Josia, which we hope will fill her, and so save her going to Coodaloor, which will be a great meanes for her to save her passage to England.

Genll to Conimeer.

A Generall to Conimeer of this date read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN LITTLETON.

3.
Genll from Conimeer.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer dated yesterday.

Genll to Conimeer.

A Generall to Conimeer of this date was sent to the Councill for their approbation, then Coppied fair Signed and Sent forward.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Munday 4.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govr.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Two Genlls read & past.

Two Generalls Vizt to Coodaloor & to Conimeer both of this date read & past.

4.
Capt Earnings dispatch for England read & past.

Capt Earnings dispatch for England of this date read & past.

Mr John Walker who formerly came out upon the Lancaster, having requested our order, for his return to England upon the George, Itt is agreed that itt be given him. An order given Mr Walker for his passage to England upon the George.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Att four a Clock this afternoon Capt Earnings dispatch for England was delivered him & the Capt went aboard. Capt Earnings dispatch delivered him.

This evening a Generall to Conimeer of this day date was sent to the Councill for their Approbation, then Coppied fair, Signed & Sent forward. Genll to Conimeer.

This morning Capt Earning sailed hence for England. 5. Capt Earning Sailed.

This Evening the Rialta a Country ship arrived here from Bengall. Ship from Bengall.

Recd a Genll from Conimeer dated the 4th Instant. 6. Genll from Conimeer.

Recd advice from [14] Lampacon in China that [15] the Tarters had taken Tyevan & the Honble Compas servants there, were in Prison. Tyevan taken.

Att a Consultation Extraõ. Afternoon.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Governr. Wensday 6.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

A Generall to the Honble Compa of this day date to be Sent to Conimeer to go by the Josia read & past. Genll to the Honble Compa.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Recd a letter to the Agent from Sangana dated p̄mo Instant. Letter from Sangana.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 7.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq[r] Agent & Govern[r].
M[r] JOHN BIGRIG. M[r] ELIHU YALE.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.

A supply of mony desired from Pettepollee P 1000 to be Sent to Pettepollee.

The Chief & Councill att Pettepollee having advised us that they had but Pag° 200 in Cash & desiring a Supply to defray Factory charges, Itt is order'd that Pag° 1000 be sent them, which is more then we can well Spare, because we have but a small Cash left.

Letter to Sangana.

A letter from the Agent of this day date to Sangana read & Past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec[ry].

8. Genll to Pettepollee with P 1000

A Gen[ll] to Pettepollee of this day date was sent to the Councill for the Approbation, then Coppied fair signed and Sent forward with the P 1000 order'd yesterday.

Letter to our Bramine with Lingapa.

A letter from the Agent to our Bramine that is with Lingapa approved & Sent forward.

9. Letter from Sangana.

Rec[d] a letter from Sangana dated the 8th Instant.

Genll to Vizagapatam.

A Gen[ll] to Vizagapatam of this day date was sent to the Councill for their Approbation, then Coppied fair, signed and sent forward.

Three Gentue Letter's recd

Rec[d] a letter from the Avaldar of S[t] Thomé.
Rec[d] a letter from our Braminee with Lingapa.
Rec[d] a letter from the Vizagapatam Merchants.

10. Ship for Trangambar

This Morning the Portuguez ship that came from Vizagapatam Sailed hence for Trangambar.

Att a Consultation Extraō in the Evening.

Present :

Sunday 10.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq[r] Agent & Governour.
M[r] JOHN BIGRIG. M[r] ELIHU YALE.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.

Having late last night rec^{d} a letter from Sangana (which is now translated) wherin he possitivly writes us, that except we take the Cloth, which is provided for ye Interlopers, & send some of our Merch^{ts} to Sort itt, with mony to pay for itt, wthin three dayes, that itt should be delivered to the Interlopers, he having agreed with them, as he did with us ([16] as exprest in his letter) Itt was thought convenient upon this extraordinary occation, to call the Councill, to consider about itt, And itt is agreed to pay our Merchants Pag^{o} 10000 to buy the same, att the usuall rates, to be sorted by our Musters here & that a letter be writt immediatly to Sangana to acquaint him what we had done.

Sangana offers us the Cloth provided for the Interlopers.

P 10000 to be paid our merchants to buy itt.

A letter from the Agent to Sangana read & past.

Letter to Sangana.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Munday 11. No Consultation. Letter to the Avaldar of St Thomé.

The Councill all mett but no business to proceed upon only a letter from the Agent to the Avaldar of St Thomé of this day date was read & past.

Genll from Conimeer. Josia dispatcht.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Conimeer dated the 9th Ins^{t} advising that the 8th they dispatcht the Josia for England.

Ship from Raccan.

A Country Vessell from [17] Raccan arrived in this Road.

Letter from Sangana.

Rec^{d} a letter from Sangana dated the 10th Instant.

Smiths Letter to Sangana.

Rec^{d} Coppy of Capt John Smiths letter to Sangana dated the 6th Instant which Sangana Sent us.

12. Letter to Sangana.

A letter from the Agent to Sangana was sent to the Councill for their Approbation then translated into Gentue, signed, & Sent forward.

Letter from Terufdar of the Carlinga Country.

Rec^{d} a letter from the [18] Terufdar of the Carlinga Country & two papers signed by the Merch^{ts} & Inhabitants.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 14.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Gove^{r}.
M JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Cash Book for Janry read & past.

The Governours Cash Book for the moneth of Janua^{ry} read & past the Ballance being ... ... P 15450 : 21 : 0.

Journall of the Genll books read & past.

The Journall of the Generall books of Accts for the moneth of December read & past.

Warehousday Book read & past.

The Warehousday Book of Accts for the moneth of January read & past.

14. Customers Book read & past.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accts for the moneth of January read & past as followeth Vizt.

Sea & Land Custome	P	29 : 28 : 61
Petty land Custome	,,	40 : 07 : 14
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	,,	— : 33 : 26
Measurers duty	,,	3 : 16 : 33
Weighers duty	,,	— : 06 : 40
Broakeridge	,,	— : — : —
Register of Houses, Slaves &ca ...	,,	— : 30 : —
	P	75 : 14 : 86

Paymasters Book read & past.

The Paymaster Mr John Littleton his Book of Accts for the moneth of Janyry read & past as followeth Vizt.

Charges Garrison	P	620 : 19 :—
Charges Generall	,,	283 : 19 : 5
Charges Dyet	,,	128 : 22 : 4
Charges Cattle	,,	36 : 02 : 4
Charges Merchandise	,,	187 : 03 : 5
Acct ffortifications, Repairs &ca ...	,,	154 : 18 : 4
	P	1410 : 14 : 4

Paddy Grounds to be lett.

The Paddy Grounds belonging to ye Honble Compa being formerly lett by Agent Master & Councill to Patsova Kisnoma for P 60 p̄ Ann̄, who being very much behindhand in his payment of ye Rent, Itt is agreed that the said Paddy Grounds be lett to sufficient Persons, att the same rate if we can, & that the said Patsova Kisnoma, with what shall be found belonging to him be secured, till he hath paid his Arrears.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Rec[d] a letter from Lingapa dated this moneth, with his receipt for the Rent of the Town, & a Rocca from him to the Avaldar of Palliacatt. 14. Letter &ca from Lingapa.

Rec[d] a letter from our Bramine that is with Lingapa dated this moneth. Letter from our Bramine with Lingapa.

Rec[d] a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 31th past, with Coppy of their Consultation Book, Invoyce & Bill of Lading for 117 Bales of Callicoes ꝑ a Country vessell. Generall &ca from Metchlepatam.

Rec[d] a Generall from Madapollam dated the 4th Instant. Genll from Madapollam.

Rec[d] a Generall from Vizagapatam dated the 29th past. Genll from Vizagapatam.

This night about Eight a Clock M[r] Charles Mell one of the Hon[ble] Comp[a] Factors departed this life. 15. Mr Mell dyed.

This morning Doct[r] Harwar sailed hence for the Bay of Bengall. 16. Doctr Harwar sailed.

A letter from the Agent to the Tarrufdar of the Carlinga Country was sent to the Councill for their approbation, then translated into Gentue, signed and sent forward. Letter to the Tarrufdar of the Carlinga Country.

Rec[d] a Gen[ll] from Conimeer dated the 15th Instant, with Coppy of their Generall to the Hon[ble] Comp[a] ꝑ the Josia dated the 6th Instant. 17. Genll from Conimeer.

This afternoon Sloops Mary & Conimeer arrived here from Coodaloor, the former with 120 Bales & the latter with 74 Bales of the Hon[ble] Comp[as] Callicoes. Sloops Mary & Conimeer from Coodaloor.

This night M[r] Fleetwood & M[r] Stubbs arrived here wth the two Vizagapatam Vessells from Conimeer. Mr Fleetwood & Mr Stubbs from Conimeer.

Rec[d] a letter from our Merchants att Conjeveron, which went to buy the Interlopers Cloth of Sangana. 18. Letter from Conjeveron.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Monday 18.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq[r] Agent & Gove[r].
M[r] JOHN BIGRIG. M[r] ELIHU YALE.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.

Having this morning rec[d] a letter from our Merch[ts] att Conjeveron, wherin they express, how ill they were treated by Sangana, Itt is thought convenient that a letter be immediatly writt to Sangana about itt. Sangana treating our Merchts ill. A letter to be writt to him about itt.

The Sloops &ca to bee unladed. The Sloops to be sent to Coodaloor. A letter to Sangana.

Order'd that the Warehouskeeper unlade the Sloops Mary & Conimeer & the two Vizagapatam Vessells, & that the two Sloops, as soon as unladed be sent to Coodaloor to fetch what Goods they have embaled.

A letter from the Agent to Sangana read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

[JOHN STAB]LES Secry.

19. Letter from Sangana. Letter from Trangambar.

Recd a letter from Sangana to the Agent with the Merchts obligation to Sangana.

A Danes Ship from Trangambar arrived here wch brought a letter to the Agent, with an Attestation from a Conicoply att Vizagapatam.

Genll from Coodaloor.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated 14th Instant with Invoyces & Bills of Lading for the Goods p̄ the two Sloops.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 21.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent and Gover.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Three letters read & past.

Three letters from the Agent of this date Vizt To Lingapa, To Sangana, To our Bramine with Lingapa read & past.

Genlls to Metchlepatam & to Vizagapatam.

Two Generalls of this date Vizt To Metchlepatam & to Vizagapatam read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN [NICKS.]
JOHN [LITTLETON.]

JOHN STABLES Secry.

21. Genll from Pettepollee.

Recd a Genll from Pettepollee dated the 14th Instant with Invoyce & Bill of Lading for Goods on a Country Vessell & Stewards Acct for December & January.

Genll from Vizagapatam.

Recd a Genll from Vizagapatam dated 4th Instant with their Acct Currt & Acct Cash for December & January.

From Mr Ramdens.

Rec^{d} a letter from Mr George Ramsden att Vizagapatam dated 5th Instant.

22. Ship Prospect Sailed.

Ship Prospect Sailed this morning for the Sonth Seas.

23. Genlls to Coodaloor & Conimeer &ca aproved.

Two Gen^{lls} to Coodaloor & One to Conimeer, Mr Dixon's dispatch for Coodaloor & Mr Whedon's Master of Sloop Conimeer his dispatch for Conimeer were Sent to the Councill for their approbation, then Coppied fair, signed & delivered to them.

Danes [ship] Sailed.

The Danes Ship of Trangambar Sailed for Bengall.

Sloop Mary Sailed.

Sloop Mary Sailed this afternoon for Coodaloor.

24. Sloop Conimeer sailed.

This evening Sloop Conimeer Sailed for Conimeer.

Genll from Conimeer.

Rec^{d} a Gen^{ll} from Conimeer dated the 22th Instant.

Genll from Madapolla

Munday 25.

A Country Vessell called the Good Hope arrived here from Madapollam, which brings a Gen^{ll} from thence dated the 9th Instant with Invoyce of their Europe remaines they send us by her.

No Consultation.

No business offering the Councill did not Sett.

Genll from Coodaloor.

Rec^{d} a Gen^{ll} from Coodaloor dated 21th Instant wth Invoyce & Bill of Lading of Goods by a Country Vessell.

Genll from Pettepollee.

Rec^{d} a Gen^{ll} from Pettepollee dated 13th Instant wth Acc^{t} of 93 Bales of Callicoes they Send us by two Boats.

25. Sloop from Mallacca.

A Small Sloop belonging to Antonio Fernando arrived here from Mallacca.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 28.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govern^{r}.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Genll to the Honble Compa.

A Generall to the Honble Comp^{a} to be sent via Suratt of this day date read & past.

Genll to Suratt.

A Generall to Suratt of this date read & past.

Letter to the Avaldar of Palliacatt.

A letter from the Agent to Appauge Pontolo Avaldar of Palliacatt read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Genll from Madapollam. Recd a Generall from Madapollam dated 18th Instant wth Coppy of their Consultations & Dyary for Decemb & Janua'y

March 2. Genll from Pettepollee. Recd a Genll from Pettepollee dated 18th past with Coppy of their Consultations & Dyary & Acct Cash for last moneth.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Munday 3.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Governr.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

In regard the Goods that are imported into this place, are put into the Honble Compas Godown att the Sea Side, till they can be examined, & the Custome paid, Itt is order'd that they have a weeks time to clear the same, without paying any Warehous-room, but if they are not taken away in that time, then to be removed to the Curtain Godownes, if the coming in of other goods require itt, they are to pay for such goods att the rates hereafter sett down, Vizt one fanam p̄ Bale for peece goods, One fanam p̄ 19 Candy for all dead goods, as Copper, Tynn, Tutanagg &ca and two fanams p̄ Candy for gruff goods, as Tobacco, Turmerick, Hemp &ca p̄ month, & proportionably for such quantity & time as they shall continue there.

Goods to pay Godown Rent.

Mr Mohuns request. Mr Richard Mohun being att Acheen & desiring leave to be in the Honble Compas ffactory there, Itt is thought fitt to permitt itt, & accordingly this following writing is order'd to be sent him.

Granted. We the Agent & Councill of Fort St George do grant leave to Mr Richard Mohun to reside in the Honble Compas ffactory att Acheen (so farr as the care therof concernes us) before any other particular person whatsoever, till any of the Honble Compas Servants come thither, & shall have occation to make use therof in their Affaires, only the said Mr Richard Mohun, is to keep the ffactory house, the Godownes & Compound in good repair.

Our People to come from Covelon. A Ship belonging to the Merchants of this place, being sent to Covelon for Rice, & to return in a short time, Itt is thought convenient that our people there, take the oppertunity of coming hither upon her, lest Sangana should hinder them att another time, if they should continue there any longer.

Sangana breaking his agreement. Sangana having broake his agreement with us & permitted the Interlopers to Ship off part of their Cloth att Covelon, we now

resolve not to pay the Merchants ye Pag° 10000 formerly order'd for the buying therof, but to send itt to our Factorys, as we shall have occation, & att present we do order P 5000 to be sent to Coodaloor for the Portonovo Investment, & P 1000 to Pettepollee for their expences, after which is sent, here will remaine but a very small Cash, which we reserve for the Charges of this Garrison, & supplying the other ffactorys with a little, as there shall be occation; & because there is yet remaining a great summe to make up the Poto novo Investment, to be paid by the latter end of Aprill next, Itt is agreed to take up in the Honble Compas name and under their Seal Ten Thousand Pagodas att Nine ꝑ Cent Intrest if to be had, till we have a Supply to pay itt off.

P 10000 not to be paid to buy interlopers cloth. P 5000 to be sent to Coodaloor and P 1000 to Pettepollee. A great summe to be paid att Poto Novo. P 10000 to be taken up att Intrest.

Having lately recd a Generall from Madapollam, wherin they desire a Small Supply of money, to bring their Merchants into a joynt Stock, wherby to avoid the vyeings that happen in buying & Selling their goods in the Country, & to Sett the Weavors awork upon a Sort of Cloth, which for lengths, breadths & goodness, they beleive will please the Honble Compa & they hope will prevent the many complaints which have formerly been of that Factory. Itt is thought fitt to order them to discourse their Merchants about itt, & if they can bring them to such an agreement, upon advice of itt, to send them Pag° Three Thousand, to enter the Merchants & employ the Weavors.

Proposalls from Madapollam considered of.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

4\. The writing order'd yesterday for Mr Mohun was this day sent him.

Mr Mohun's writing sent him.

This day Pag° 1000 was sent to Pettepollee and Pag° 5000 to Coodaloor, with two Generalls to advise them of itt.

P 1000 Sent to Pettepollee P 5000 to Coodaloor with two Generalls.

5\. There has been a report for Severall dayes of the stopage of provissions from coming into Town, & to day we have a complaint that the neighbouring Juncaneers have bea[ten] & abused some people that were bringing in of ffiring &ca provissions.

Provissions Stopt.

Sloop Mary arrived from Coodaloor with 116 Bales of the Honble Compas Callicoes.

Sloop Mary arrived.

Genll from Coodaloor.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor p̄ Sloop Mary dated the 27th past, with a Bill of Lading for the Callicoes by her.

6. Letters from Palliacatt.

Rec^d a letter from the Avaldar of Palliacatt.

Rec^d a letter from the Governour of Palliacatt.

Att a Consultation.

Present ;

Thursday 6.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Gove^r.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Sloop Mary to be unladed. To be Sent to Coodaloor. Provisions to be sent from thence.

Order'd that the Warehouskeeper unlade Sloop Mary & that she be dispatcht to Coodaloor with all expedition if possible to gain that Port, & if they do not fully lade her with Bales, to send provissions, for a Supply of this Garrison, & also in Boats, till we order the contrary, here being none permitted to be brought into Towne.

Letters read & past.

These following Letters from the Agent read & past Vizt.

To Lingapa att Serrepe. To Sangana att Conjeveron.

To our Merchants detained by Sangana att Conjeveron.

To Bundalela Shawhe att Carera. To Madana and Accana & our Braminee att Golcondah. To our Braminee with Lingapa.

Pilott of the Nabobs Ship escaped from Palliacatt.

This morning having rec^d a letter from the Governour of Palliacatt, wherin he adviseth that Manoet de Medeiros Barreto, a Pilott of one of the Nabobs Ships, who had agreed in Bengall to carry the ship to Jaffnepatam, & to return again to Bengall (& had given the Honble Comp^as Chief Dubas there, for his Security to perform his agreem^t) had brought the said Ship into Palliacatt road, in his way from [20] Jaffnepatam to Bengall, and refusing to return, was escaped from thence to this place, who upon enquiry being found in Towne, was sent for, & made acquainted that he must go to Palliacatt, and make up the businesse there, which he promised to do on Satterday morning ; before which time he may do the same here, as he did att Palliacatt. Itt is therfore thought fitt, to Sett a guard upon him, or that he may give good Security for the performance of his promise, but he desiring not to be confined, he offers to bring Fardinando Tores-hom an Inhabitant of this place to be ingaged for him. Itt is order'd that if the

he is found in Town.

Offers Security.

said Fardinando Tores-hom, will be his Security, that he have his liberty till that time.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

This afternoon Fardinando Tores-hom signed the engagement as agreed upon the morning. The Pilotts Security Signed.

Sloop Conimeer arrived from Coodaloor with 87 Bales of the Honble Compa which the Warehouskeeper is to unlade. Sloop Conimeer arrived.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated 29th past wth Invoyce of the Callicoes by Sloop Mary & Invoyce & Bill of Lading of the goods ꝑ Sloop Conimeer. Genll from Coodaloor.

A Generall to Coodaloor & Mr Dixons dispatch for that ffactory both of this day date, were sent to ye Councill for their approbation, then Coppied fair, Signed and delivered to him. 8. Genll to Coodaloor & Mr Dixons dispatch.

This morning early Sloop Mary William Dixon Master, sailed for Coodaloor. 9. Sloop Mary sailed.

This afternoon arrived the Providence Peter Dod Master from Pegu, also the Mammode James Hawkes Master from Pettepollee, who sailed thence the 10th past, but meeting with contrary winds, did not arrive till now. A Sloop from Pegu. A ship from Pettepollee.

Recd a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 10th past. Genll from Pettepollee.

Recd a letter from Lingapa, Sangana & our Egib with Lingapa. Letters received.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Gover. Munday 10.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

A Generall to Vizagapatam read & past. Genll to Vizagapatam.

Order'd that the Warehouskeeper unlade the Goods ꝑ the Mammode James Hawks from Pettepollee. Ship from Pettepollee to be unladed

Sloop Conimeer to be dispatcht to Coodaloor.

Order'd that the Sloop Conimeer be dispatcht to Coodaloor with all expedition, & if she be not fully laden with Bales, to bring provissions to fill her up.

Vizagapatam. Tandell Tasherift.

The [21] Tandell that brought the Vizagapatam Vessells hither having been very willing & dilligent in going from hence to Conimeer with the goods after the Josia, Itt is agreed to Tasherif him with yards 2½ of Perpetuanos, to encourage him, if the like occation should happen hereafter.

Letters read and past.

Three Letters from the Agent Vizt to Lingapa. To Sangana, to our Egib with Lingapa read & past.

William Gyfford.
John Bigrig.
Elihu Yale.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.

John Stables Secry.

10. Our people arrived from Covelon.

The Ship that was sent to Covelon for Rice, arrived here this afternoon, with our People upon her.

Alley Sailed by from Durampat.

This afternoon Interloper Alley in the Lumley Castle sailed by this place from Durampat.

11. Letters from Gopall Pundit & Sancrojee Pontolo.

Recd a letter from Gopall Pundit & from Sancrojee Pontolo both att Shillembrum.

Sloop Conimeers dispatch for Coodaloor. Letter to Palliacat.

Sloop Conimeers dispatch to Coodaloor & a letter from the Agent to Governr of Palliacat were approved of by the Councill.

12. Sloop Conimeer Sailed.

Sloop Conimeer sailed this morning for Coodaloor.

Mr Fleetwood returned for Vizagapatam.

Mr Charles Fleetwood in one of the Vizagapatam Vessells sett sail this morning for Vizagapatam.

Fardinando Toreshome sent to Palliacat.

The Pilott having made his escape from the person that was engaged for him, he was this day sent to Palliacat in his room to answer for those things ye Pilott ought to have done.

Dutchmen passed by.

Senõr Seroyen & another Dutchman from Palliacat passed by to the Southward, to meet their Governor who is gone to vissit those Factorys.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govr.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Thursday 13.

The Govern^rs Cash Book for the month of Feb^ry read and past the Ballance being ... ... Pag^o 12811 : 03 : 0.

Goverrs Cash Book read and past.

The Journall of the Generall Books of Acco^ts for the month of January read & past.

Journall of the Genll Books read & past.

The Warehouseday Book of Accounts for the month of February read & past.

Warehous day Booke read & past.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Acc^ts for the month of Febru^ry read & past as followeth Viz^t.

Customers Book of Accts read & past.

Sea & Land Custome	Pag 283 : 05 : 15
Petty Land Custome	25 : 24 : 58
Paddy Toll att the Banksall	1 : 27 : 73
Measurers duty	14 : 32 : 34
Weighers duty	2 : 10 : 08
Register houses Slaves &c^a	– : 32 : –
	P 328 : 24 : 63

Mr John Nicks his Acc^t of the Mint for the month of February read & past as followeth Viz^t.

Rec^d for Mintage duties upon particulars persons Gold coyned P 7190 att ½ p^r Cent ... ... P 35 : 34 : 0.

Mint Book of Accts read & past.

The Paymaster Mr John Littleton his Book of Acco^ts for the moneth of February read & past as followeth Viz^t.

Paymasters Book of Accots read & past.

Charges Garrison	P 585 : 16 : –
Charges Generall	257 : 33 : 3
Charges Dyet	129 : 12 : 5
Charges Cattle	24 : 28 : 5
Charges Merchandise	107 : 19 : 2
Acco^t ffortifications, Repairs &c^a ...	137 : 26 ; 4
	Pag^os 1463 : 29 :[1]

The 10th Instant in the Evening a large Ship appearing wth English Coulors, & supposed to be designed for this Port, Mr Jos^h Hiller, who is assistant to the Customer, went

Joseph Hiller dismist his imployment.

off without leave, but when he came near, & found itt was Alley the Interloper, yet unadvised he went aboard, Itt is therfore thought fitt to dismiss him from his imployment, for the present, that itt may be an example for others to take care how they do the like.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

14. Genll from Coodaloor.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 8th Instant.

15. Genll from Metchlepatam.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the 4th Instant.

Munday 17. No Consultation. Generalls read & past.

The Councill all mett but no business offer'd only five Generalls Vizt to Madapollam, to Metchlepatam, to Pettepollee, to Coodaloor & to Conimeer read & past.

Ship from Acheen yt brought a noat from the Ship Ann.

A Ship belonging to the Portugues arrived from Acheen which brought a noat from the Chief Mate of the Anne Capt Leonard Browne Commander, who had been Seaven months out of England, bound for the Bay of Bengall, but was going into Acheen to refresh his men.

18. Letter to Palliacat.

A letter from the Agent to the Avaldar of Palliacat was approved by the Councill & sent forward.

19. Genll from Madapollam.

Recd a Generall from Madapollam dated the 8th Instant with Coppy of their Dyary, Consultations, Acct Cash & Pursers Accot Currant for the month past.

Genll from Mr Lucas & Mr Northey att Vizagapã.

Recd a Generall from Mr Thomas Lucas & Mr Benjamn Northey att Vizagapatam, dated the 3d Instant.

Sloop Good ffortune from Coodaloor.

Sloop Good ffortune arrived here from Coodaloor & brought a Generall dated 17th Instant, with Invoyce & Bill of Lading for 154 Bales of the Honble Compas Callicoes p̄ said Sloop.

Thursday 20. No Consultation. Letters to Gopall Pundit & Sancrogee Pontolo.

The Councill met but no businesse to proceed upon, only two letters from the Agent Vizt to Gopall Pundit & Sancrogee Pontolo read & past.

Letter from Sangana.

Recd a letter from Sangana dated 18th Instant.

Pinke Saphir arrived here this afternoon from Lampacoa & brought a letter from on board the Carolina directed to the Honble Compa.

Pinke Saphir arrived from Lampacoa. Genll to the Honble Compa ꝑ her.

Recd a letter from our Brameny att Golcondah.

Letter from our Brameny.

Recd a letter from Smith the Interloper att Covelon.

24. From Interloper Smith.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govr.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Munday 24.

Having recd advice from Mr Lucas and Mr Northey att Vizagapatam that there is such confusion in the Accts & other affaires att that Factory that they have thought fit to suspend [22] the Chief & second for the present, Itt is therfore agreed that they be order'd to stay there, till they have made up the Accts & put the business in good order, and then to return to Madapollam, leaving Mr Brereton and Mr Fleetwood to take care of the Factory till we shall order another Chiefe.

Disorders att Vizagapā ffactory.

Mr Brereton and Mr Fleetwood to take care of the ffactory.

The Chief & Councill att Coodaloor, having advised us that there wants Pago 29000 to pay the Merchants there, & att Porto Novo, & in regard we have but a very little Cash, & can take up no mony att interest, Itt is agreed they be advised therof, that they may either slacken the Investment, or if the Merchants have or will bring in their Cloth, to allow them 12 ꝑ Cent intrest, till we have a supply to pay them.

P 29000 wanting att Coodaloor & Porto Novo. Orderd to slacken the investment, or to allow intrest 12 ꝑ Ct.

The Right Worpll the Agent having recd a letter this morning from Smith the Interloper att Covelon, dated ye 22th Instant, wherin he adviseth that he understands [Mr] Davis att Coodaloor, had mony of Willm Barrows deceased in his hands, & that he is impowered by a letter of Atturney from his Widdow to receive & desiring that Mr Davis might pay the mony to him. Itt is agreed that Mr Davis be advised that he may pay itt if he pleaseth for that the Honble Compa will have nothing to do with itt, but if he scruples the payment of itt, till itt be recovered by Law, (as he writes he doth) to lett him know that the Court is open, but we have no order from the Honble Compa to permit any Interloper, to appear here personally, & the same he may advise Mr Smith of, which may serve for an answer, to Smiths letter to the Agent, itt being thought convenient not to write to him about itt.

Interloper Smith desires Mr Davis may pay him money.

Mr Davis may pay itt if he pleaseth. No Interloper permitted to appear personally in this Court.

Our Brameny att Golcondah put into Prison.

Having rec[d] advice from our Brameny Vira Ragavia att Golcondah, that upon the receipt of a letter from Lingapa, his Lords[p] Accana one of the Chiefe Ministers of State there, had put him into Prison, where he was kept three dayes, and found no way to be released, but by making his application to Velagandela Vencana, who after much perswasions had used his interest and procured his liberty, for which he desires he may be gratified, Itt is therfore order'd that our Brameny do give him Fifty Pagodas (out of the Money he hath of the Hon[ble] Comp[as] in his hands) for his kindnesse.

His liberty procured. The person to bee gratified that procured it.

Letter to Sangana & Genll to Madapollam.

A letter from the Agent to Brameny Sangana att Conjeveron, and a Generall to Madapollam both of this day date read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec[ry].

1684. 25. Ship Thomas from Bengall. Two Genlls from thence.

Ship Thomas William How Commander arrived here from Bengall, & brought two Generalls from thence dated the 12th & 15th of last month, with Invoyce & Bill of Lading of Packing Stuff p̄ said Ship, also Invoyce of Saltpeetre & Factors provissions p̄ Ship George.

26. Four Generalls read & past.

Four Generalls of this date, Viz[t] to Coodaloor, to Madapollam, to Metchlepatam & to M[r] Lucas & M[r] Northey att Vizagapatam, were sent to the Councill for their approbation, then Coppied fair, signed & sent forward.

Att a Consultation—

Present:

Thursday 27.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq[r] Agent and Gover[r].
M[r] JOHN BIGRIG. M[r] ELIHU YALE.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.

Letter to our Brameny.

A letter from the Agent to our Egib Brameny Vira Ragavia att Golcondah read & past.

Sallary to be paid.

Order'd that the Sallary pay[a] to the Hon[ble] Comp[as] Servants in this place, & due the 25th Instant be paid them.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec[ry].

Sloop Conimeer arrived here, having endeavoured to get to Coodaloor or Conimeer, but ye Monsoon being hard set in, could not. 28. Slo p Conimeer returned.

Mr Willcox arrived here from Conimeer. Mr Willcox arrived here.

Sloop Mary arrived from Coodaloor & brought a Gen^ll from thence dated the 27th Instant, with Invoyce & Bill of Lading of Bale Goods & provissions by her, also Coppy of their Gen^ll to the Honble Comp^a ꝑ the Josia dated the 5th of ffeb^ry 16 83/84. 29. Sloop Mary from Coodaloor & brought a Generall from thence wth Coppy of their Genll to the Honble Compa ꝑ Josia.

Provissions were this day permitted to brought into Towne. Provissions come in.

This being Easter day, according to Custome there was 25 great Guns, & 4 Vollies of small Shot fired. 30. Easter day.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent and Govern^r. Munday 31.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Brameny Vordapa, having been entertained to attend att Golcondah about the Interlopers business & now se[nt] his acc^t of wages due to him amounting to Pag^o for[t]y nine, Itt is order'd that Mr John Littleton purser do pay the same. Brameny Vordapa's bill to be paid.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

Rec^d a letter from Appauge Pontolo Avaldar of Palliacat to the Agent dated the 26th Instant. 31. Letter from Appaugee Pontolo.

Ship Adventure arrived here from Manilla. Aprill 2. Ship Adventure from Manilla.

A man indicted for Murther.

A Black fellow was this day indicted for Murther & the Bill found against him.

Thursday 3. No Consultation.

Letter to Appaugee Pontolo. Genll to Coodaloor.

The Councill met but no business presented, only a letter from the Agent to Appauge Pontolo & a Gener[ll] to Coodaloor, both of this date, read & past.

Mr Grudgfeild from Metchlepatam.

M[r] James Grudgfeild arrived here this Evening from Metchlepatam.

4\. Moors Ship from Acheen.

A Moors Ship from Acheen arrived this morning.

Genll from Madapollam.

Rec[d] a Generall from Madapollam dated the 24th past.

Mr Lucas & Mr Northeys return to their Commission.

Rec[d] M[r] Lucas & M[r] Northeys returne to the Commission given them to examine the differences att Vizagapatam dated the 22th past, with their Consultations whilst they were there, also an Acc[t] of their expences in the Journey dated the 13th of last month.

Genll from Coodaloor.

Rec[d] a Gen[ll] from Coodaloor dated the 31th past.

4\. Letter from Lingapa & from our Brameny.

Rec[d] a letter from Lingapa & another from our Brameny resident with him.

Moors Ship's Cable broak. drove to the Northward. Two Englishmen went [a]board to assist them.

* The Moors Ship that arrived here this morning, haveing but one rotten Cable aboard, & the Wind blowing fresh this afternoon, her Cable broak, & having no other, for fear of being drove ashoar, they set Saile, & stood to the Northward, and two Englishmen Viz[t] Henry Whedon and John Younge went aboard to give them their assistance.

5\. Man found guilty of Murder.

The man that was indicted for Murder the 2[d] Instant was this day tryed for his life, and found guilty, and Sentence past upon him.

Designe to take a Sloop out of this road.

A designe lay'd by Severall Englishmen, of this Garrison, to have taken a Sloop out of this road, & turned Pirats, was discovered, & most of the Conspirators put into Irons.

Ship Mahmude for Acheen.

The Mahmude James Hawkes Master sailed hence for Poto Novo, being designed for Acheen.

Small Ship from Acheen.

A Small Ship belonging to Bernardo Medan a Portugues Inhabitant of this place, arrived from Acheen.

Letter from Mr Ramsden.

Rec[d] a letter from M[r] George Ramsden att Vizagapat[am] dated the 17th past.

Letter from Appauge Pontolo.

Rec[d] a letter from Appauge Pontolo Avaldar of Palliacat.

The Councill met but no business to proceed upon onl[y] a letter from the Agent Appauge Puntolo Avaldar of Palliacat read & past. Munday 7. No Consultation. Letter to Appauge Pontolo.

Mr Jardin arrived here from Vizagapatam. Mr Jardin from Vizagapa.

Recd a letter from the Tarrufdar of the Carlinga Country. Letter from Tarrufdar.

This morning the man was Executed, which was try[ed] the 5th Instant. 9. Man executed.

Ship Annapourna arrived here from Tenasseree. Annapourna from Tenassere.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Governr. Thursday 10.

Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.

Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Order'd that Five hundred Pagodas be paid Mr John Willcox to carry on their building att Conimeer. P 500 for Conimeer.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Recd a letter from Bundalela Shawbee & another from Tarrufdar Vencana. 11. [Le]tters received.

A Ship belonging to Doctr Dowglas in Bengall arrived from Acheen. 12. [S]hip from Acheen.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 8th Instant. [G]enll from Coodaloor.

This afternoon about 5 a Clock the Portugues Pilot that had made his escape, was brought hither from Coodaloor, having been found there, in a [28] Portugues Padrees house, & about 11 a Clock att night, said Pilot was sent to Palliacat with a guard. [P]ortugues Pilot brought [fr]om Coodaloor & sent [to] Palliacat.

Recd a Genll from Pettepollee dated the 3d Instant with Coppy of their Consultations Dyary, Acco^t Cash, & Stewards Acco^t of Expences, for the months of February & March. [G]enll from Pettepollee.

Monday 14.

Att a Consultation—

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govern^{r}.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

[Ki]ng of Syam sends [go]ods hither. [Se]a Custome 2 ꝑ Cent.

[N]one to be demanded [fo]r said Goods.

[T]he reasons why.

The King of Syam, having sent severall goods hither by a Country Vessell, to be disposed of, the Sea Custome wherof being two ꝑ Cent, Itt is thought convenient not to demand the same, to oblidge him therby, in regard the Honble Comp^{a} have a [24] disigne to settle a ffactory att Syam, & that hitherto they having paid no Custome for their trade there, if wee should take itt here, itt may be an occation of his demanding the same att Syam, of the Honble Comp^{a} for their past and future trade, & many other inconveniencies may happen therby, for that the Moors Governm^{t} att Metchlepatam, & the Bay having taken Custome from some of his servants, he so highly resents itt, that he hath turned the Moors out of his Government & Country and is building Ships to take satisfaction of them.

Mr Brown orderd Chiefe of Vizagapatam.

The Factory att Vizagapatam, being att present unsettled, by reason of the removall of the Chief. Itt is agreed that Mr Richard Browne being next in Succession, be ordered to go Chief of that place.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

15. Generall from Madapollam.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Madapollam dated the 3^{d} Instant.

16. Letter from Appauge Pontolo.

Rec^{d} a letter from Appaugee Pontolo Avaldar of Palliacat to the Agent.

17. Generall from Surat. A rebellion att Bombay.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Surat dated the 22th ffeb^{ry} advising that the Officers & Souldiers in Bombay, had [25] Seized the Fort, & that the President &^{ca} were gone down to endeavour to reduce itt.

Thursday 17.

Att a Consultation—

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govern^{r}.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Order'd that Pag^o 1000 be paid Mr John Willcox for Conimeer Factory, & Pag^o 1400 to the Washers. [P]1000 for Conimeer.

The Govern^rs Cash Book for the month of March read & past the Ballance being ... ... P 6021 : 03 : 0 [Go]vrs Cash Book read & [p]ast.

The Journall of the Generall Books of Acc^ts for the Moneth of February read & past. [Jour]nll of the Genll Books [re]ad & past.

The Warehousday Book of Acc^ts for the moneth of March read & past. [W]arehous day Book [re]ad & past.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accounts for the month of March read & past as followeth Viz^t. [Cus]tomers Accts read [an]d past.

Sea and Land Custome	P 179 : 24 : 68
Petty land Customes	4 : 20 : 79
Paddy Toll att the Banksall ...	1 : 21 : 38
Measurers duty	8 : 31 : 62
Weighers duty	4 : 11 : 39
Register of Houses Slaves &^ca ...	– : 08 : –
	P 199 : 10 : 77

Mr John Nicks his Acc^t of the Mint for the mon[th] of March read & past as followeth Viz^t. Mint Acct read & past.

Rec^d for Mintage duties upon particular persons Gold coyned P 2434 att ½ p Cent ... ... P 12 : 06 : 0.

The Paymaster Mr John Littleton his Book of A[cco^ts] for the month of March read & past Viz^t. Paymasters Accts read & past.

Charges Garrison	Pag^s 59[8] : 5 : [ ]
Charges Generall	340 : 7 : [ ]
Charges Dyet	133 : 8 : [ ]
Charges Cattle	039 :31 : [ ]
Charges Merchandise	89 : 2 : [ ]
Acc^t ffortifications, Repairs &^ca	262 :27 : [ ]
	Pag^s 1463 : 9 : [ ]

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

18. Four men rid the Wooden horse.

Four of the Conspirators about running away with Sloop out of the road, 26 Rid the Wooden horse, there we[re] Nine concerned that threw the Dice upon the Drum[s] head, five of which were to escape, their examinati[ons] are entred att the end of this Consultation Booke.

[Let]ter to Conjeveron.

A letter from the Agent to our Merchants att Conjeveron approved by the Councill & sent forward.

19. [Let]ter from our Egib.

Rec^d a letter from our Egib Brameny Vira Ragavia.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Monday 21.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govern^r.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Gen^ll to Coodaloor. [L]etters read & past.

A Generall to Coodaloor & these following letters from the Agent Viz^t to Appaugee Pontolo, to Bundalela Shawhee, to Lingapa, to our Egib with Lingapa, and to Tarrufdar Vencana, all of this date read & past.

[O]ne of the Sloops att Ma[d]apollam to be sent to the Bay.

The Sloops att Madapollam, order'd for the Bay, being supposed to be finished, according to advice rec^d from thence, & the Chief & Councill there, having recommended a Pilott, Itt is therfore agreed that they be order'd to send the said Pilott down with one of the Sloops, & that care be taken to provide another for the other Sloop.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

23. St George's day.

This being St Georges day there was 23 Great Guns & 4 Vollies of Small Shot fired as hath been usuall.

Thursday 24. No Consultation. A letter to our Egib. Three Genlls read & past.

The Councill met, but no business offered only a lette[r] from the Agent to our Egib Brameny Vira Ragavia [&] three Generalls Viz^t to Madapollam, to Surat, and to Metchlepatam all of this date read & past.

26. Letter from Sangana.

Rec^d a letter from Brameny Sangana att Conjeveron.

Recd a Genll from Vizagapatam dated the 10th Instant with their Acct Currant as stated by Mr Lucas &ca also Stewards Accts for the four last months, Coppy of their Consultations, and Acct Cash for the last month, and Coppy of a writing left by one of their Merchants that run away. 27. Genll &ca from Vizagapatã.

Recd a letter from 27 Domingo de Porto att St Thomá dat[ed] this day. Letter from Domingo de Porto.

Sloop Swallow arrived here from Coodaloor, & brought a Generall dated the 25th Instant, with Bill of Lading for 86 Bales of the Honble Compas Callicoes p̄ her. Sloop Swallow from Coodaloor. Generall from thence.

Att a Consultation—

Present:

William Gyfford Esqr Agent & Govr. Munday 28.
Mr John Bigrig. Mr Elihu Yale.
Mr John Nicks. Mr John Littleton.

Order'd that Pago 100 be paid the Taylors an acco[t] of making Shirts & Shifts, that Pago 400 be sent to Vizagapatam & Pago 400 to Coodaloor Factorys. P 100 to be paid the Taylors. [P] 400 for Vizagapatam [P] 400 for Coodaloor.

Order'd that the Warehouskeeper begin to lade the Honble Compas bales of Callicoes aboard the Annapourna for Manilla. Honble Compas goods to be laded on ye Annapourna for Manilla.

Order'd that the Warehouskeeper unlade Sloop Swallow. Sloop Swallow to be unladed.

Sloops Mary & Conimeer not in a condition to send to the Southward, being out of repair, Itt is therfore agreed that they be dispatcht to Madapollam to be fitted up. Sloops Mary & Conimeer to be sent to Madapollam.

Domingo de Porto att St Thomá, having desired that we would send him the Doctor, he being very much indisposed & wanting help, Itt is order'd that the Doctors Mate bee sent to him, the Doctor himself not being to be spared. Doctors Mate to be sent to Domingo de Porto.

William Gyfford.
John Bigrig.
Elihu Yale.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.

John Stables Secry.

28.
Letter from Appange Pontolo.

Recd a letter from Appaugee Pontolo Avaldar of Palliacat.

29.
Genll &ca from Surat.

Recd a Generall from Surat, dated the 17th March 16$\frac{83}{84}$ wth Coppy of their Generall dated the 22th Febry last, and a publick Declaration put forth by the President against the mutineers in Bombay dated the 29th ffebry last.

Genlls &ca from the Honble Compa Via Surat.

Recd two Generalls from the Honble Compa Via Surat, one dated the 20th July the other ye 14th August last, & a letter fro[m] Sr Josia Child to the Agent & Councill dated the 26th July 16 [83] with Coppy of the Kings [28] new Charter to the Honble Comp[a] and an [29] order of Court for repealing an order of the 29th 8br 16[80].

Letter from St Thomá Avaldar.

Recd a letter from the Avaldar of St Thomá.

Thursday May pmo
No Consultation.
Letter to St. Thomá Avaldar.

The Councill met but no businesse, presented only a letter from the Agent to the Avaldar of St Thomá read & past.

A Ship from Bengall.

A Ship from Bengall arrived here this morning.

2.
Genll from Madapollam.
Moors Ship Safe att Corango.

Recd a Generall from Madapollam dated the 21th past, advising that Henry Whedon & John Younge, were arrived there, and that they had left the Moors Ship which was blown out of this road the fourth of last month safe att Corango.

3.
Avaldar of Palliacat came hither.
He would have a ship of ye Duans laded for Mannilla.
The Governrs answer.
he returnes to Palliacat.

This morning the Avaldar of Palliacat came hither, who pretended to have demands upon one[30] Mr Brewster a Pilott of this place, for speaking words against the Duans Ship att Acheen, but took no notice of itt when he was here, though Mr Brewster was ready to answer for himself, & after he had been here some time, he told the Governour that there was a Ship of the Duans, that he would have laded from this place for Manilla to which the Governr made answer that the Merchants were free, and they might lade upon that Ship, or upon what other they pleased, so he took his leave saying he would come again in the afternoon, but instead of doing so, he returned to Palliacat.

Munday 5.
No Consultation.
Genll to Vizagapa & Letter to Sangana read & past.

The Councill met, but no business offered, only a Generll to Vizagapatam, & a letter to Brameny Sangana att Conjeveron read & past.

Ship sailed for Bengall.

A Ship which came from Acheen sailed hence for the Bay of Bengall.

A Generall to Coodaloor was approved by the Councill & sent forward with Pag° 400 order'd the 28th of last mth for said Factory. 7. Genll to Coodaloor with P 400.

A Portugues Ship sailed hence for Trangambar. Ship for Trangambar.

Att a Consultation—

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Governr. Thursday 8.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Mr Henry Whedon who was Master of Sloop Conimeer being now att Madapollam, Itt is order'd that he carry one of the new Sloops into the Bay, and that Ducan Mackentosh take care of Sloop Conimeer to carry her to Madapollam and that he have another Englishman for his assistance. Mr Whedon to carry a new Sloop into the Bay. Ducan Makentosh to carry Sloop Conimeer to Madapollam.

Order'd that Mr Clement du Jardin returnes to Vizagapatam, to prepare Accts with Mr Ramsden, against wee send down another Chief to Settle them. Mr Jardin to returne to Vizagapatam.

A Generall to Madapollam, A letter from the Agent to Gopall Pundit, & a Generall to Vizagapatam all of this date read and past. Generalls read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

The Pag° 400 order'd the 28th of last month for Vizagapatam Factory, was this day sent thither p̄ three Peons overland. 9. P 400 sent to Vizagapa.

This evening Mr Grudgfeild sett out for Coodaloor. Mr Grudgfeild set out.

Recd a letter from our Egib with Lingapa. 10. Letter from our Egib.

Att a Consultation—

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Governr. Munday 12.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Taylors to be paid the Ballance of their acct.

The Taylors having compleated their contract of making Shirts & Shifts, and now brought in their Acct, Itt is order'd that the Ballance therof be paid them being P 90 : 11. f.

Mr Hiller restored to his imployment.

Mr Joseph Hiller having been for some time dismist his employment for going aboard Alley, & now making his humble Petition to be restored, (a Coppy wherof is enter'd next after this Consultation) declaring itt was done for want of consideration, & not out of any designe to prejudice the Honble Compa Itt was taken into consideration, and there being a want of one to assist the Customer att the Sea Side, itt is thought convenient to put him into his former imployment, till we shall receive a supply of Servants from the Honble Compa he having promised to be very carefull and dilligent for the future.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

To the Rt Worpll William Gyfford Esqr Agent & Governr &ca Worpll Councill of Fort St George, Madraspatam.

The Humble petition of Joseph Hiller

Joseph Hillers Petition.

Most humbly Sheweth.

That wheras your Petitioner having contrary to the Government of this place & without leave from your Worp &ca gone off on board of Capt Wm Alley an Interloper passing by this place, by which great misdemeaner your Petitioner having highly offended your Worp &ca Councill in so much that you have been pleased to dismiss him of his place, you were pleased to intrust him with, in service of the Honble English East India Compa your Petitioner having not anything to plead in his own behalf, for this his so great folly in breach of this Governmt wholy relys on the mercy of your Worp &ca Councill to pass itt by itt being his first fault.

Wherfore your humble Petitioner doth most humbly implore your Worp &ca Councills gratious consideration on the part & behalfe of your said Petitioner, in permitting him into his former imploy, in the Honble English East India Compas Service, where your Petitioner shall make itt his whole Study, to serve faithfully & industriously

never to offend in the like case, or in any other ways for the future.

And your Petitioner as in duty bound shall for ever pray &c[a].

Sloop Ruby arrived from Coodaloor & brought a Gen[ll] dated the 10th Instant, with their Acc[t] Cash, Teggapa's acc[t] of expences, Invoyce of Sloop Swallows goods, & Bill of Lading for 134 Bales of Callicoes p̄ Sloop Ruby. 12. Sloop Ruby from Coodaloor. Generall from thence.

Ship Good Neighbour W[m] Norgrave Master arrived from Surat & brought a Generall from thence dated 28th March last with Coppy of their Generall dated 17th ditto, & Coppy of the Kings new Charter to the Hon[ble] Comp[a]. Ship Good Neighbour from Surat. Generall from thence.

Rec[d] a Generall from the Governour of Trangambar. 13. Letter from Trangambar.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 15.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esq[r] Agent & Govern[r].
M[r] JOHN BIGRIG. M[r] ELIHU YALE.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.

Order'd that Pag[o] 150 be paid to George Paulin Master of Sloop Ruby as desired in Coodaloor Gen[ll] dated the 10th Instant. P 150 to be paid to the Master of Sloop Ruby.

Letters read and past.

A Generall to Coodaloor, A letter to our Egib with Lingapa & A letter to the Governo[r] of Trangambar read & past.

Order'd that Gunnys, Roap & Twine be sent to Porto novo p̄ Sloop Swallow. Packing stuff to Coodaloor.

Being in dayly expectation of a Ship from the Hon[ble] Comp[a] wherby we may receive fresh advices from their Hon[rs] which we think convenient for the more expedition to send p̄ Ship Thomas into the Bay, & having advice that there is a quantity of Bales ready att Conimeer, Itt is order'd that the said Ship Thomas be dispatcht thether to fetch them in the meanetime. Ship Thomas to be sent to Conimeer.

The Governours Cash Book for the month of Aprill read & past the Ballance being ... ... P 85[ ]8 : 19 : 0. Cash Book read & past.

The Journall of the Generall Books of Accounts for the month of March read & past. Journall of the Genll Books read and past.

The Warehouse Book of Acc[ts] for the month of Aprill read & past. Warehous-day Book read and past.

Customers Book read & past.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accts for the month of Aprill read & past as followeth Vizt.

Sea & Land Custome	P	162 : 30 : 44
Petty land Custome		51 : 23 : 15
Paddy Toll at the Banksall		*1 : 13 : 09
Measurers duty		9 : 33 : 28
Weighers duty		8 : 12 : 37
Register of houses, Slaves &ca ...		2 : 02 : 75
	P	236 : 08 : 20

Mint Acct read & past.

Mr John Nicks his Accot of the Mint for the month of April read and past as followeth Vizt.

Recd for Mintage duties of particular persons Gold coyned Pago 10889 att ½ ꝑ Cent ... ... P: 54 : 16 : 0.

Paymasters Book read and past.

The Paymaster Mr John Littleton his Book of Accts for the month of Aprill read & past as followeth Vizt.

Charges Garrison	P	601 : 34 : ×
Charges Generall		264 : 17 : 2
Charges Diett		136 : 15 : 3
Charges Cattle		31 : 13 : 2
Charges Merchandise		64 : 20 : 5
Acct Fortifications, Repaires &ca ...		395 : 03 : 0
	Pags	1393 : 30 : 0

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

15. Ship for Bengall.

Ship Good Neighbour sailed hence for Bengall.

16. Genll from Metchlepatam. Genll from Ballasore. Two Genlls from the Honble Compa ꝑ the Ann. Box with Commissions.

Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam, dated the 7th Instant which brought us a Genll from Ballasore dated the 3d of last month, with two Genlls from the Honble Compa which they recd from aboard the Ann, dated the 6th & 13th June last past, with Coppy of the Anns Charterparty, & a box with Commissions to examine Witnesses touching Mr Master & Mr Cholmley.

The box with the Commissions delivered the Commissioners. The Commissions delivered.

A Dutch ship & Sloop passed by for Palliacat from [31] Co[lu]mbo. 17. Dutch Ship passed by.

Rec^d a letter from our Egib with Lingapa. Letter from our Egib.

Rec^d a Gen^ll from Madapollam dated the 8th Ins^t with Coppy of their Consultations, & Dyary & Acc^t Cash for March & Aprill. 18. Genll from Madapollam.

The Councill met but no businesse offered. 19. Munday No Consultation.

Mr How acquaints the Agent & Councill that he could by no meanes get his Lascars to go to the Southward, they having agreed in Bengall to go no further then this place. Mr How's Lascars.

Mr Dixon & Mr Mackintosh their dispatches for Madapollam also a Generall to Madapollam, were approved, signed and delivered to them. 20. Dispatches for two Sloops & a Genll to Madapollam.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated ye 17th Instant with Invoyce of goods p̄ Sloop Ruby. Genll from Coodaloor.

This night Sloops Mary & Conimeer sailed hence for Madapollam. Sloops sailed for Madapolla.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday. 22.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent and Govern^r.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Orderd the P 300 be sent to Coodaloor & P 500 to Madapollam. Pago orderd to be sent.

A Gen^ll to Coodaloor, & a letter to our Egib with Lingapa read and past. Letters read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

The P 300 order'd this morning for Coodaloor was sent p̄ Peons. 22. P 300 sent to Coodaloor.

Rec^d a letter from Bundalela shawhee with Coppy of a letter from him to Tarrufdar Vencana. 23.

24. Gentue letters recd.

Rec^{d} a letter from Lingapa, from our Braminee wth Ling p & from Braminee Vira Ragavia with him also att present.

Munday 26. No Consultation. Three Genlls read & past.

The Councill met & no business presented only three Gener Viz^{t} to Metchlepatam, to Madapollam, & to Vizagapatam rea & past.

Sloop Ruby to Coodaloor.

Sloop Ruby sailed hence for Coodaloor.

27. Sloop Swallow also.

Sloop Swallow sailed hence for Coodaloor.

28. Letter to Lingapa.

A letter to Lingapa was approved, signed & sent forward.

P 500 sent to Madapollam

Pag^{o} 500 sent to Madapollam ꝑ Peons overland.

Bengali Sloop Sailed.

Bengall Sloop Sailed hence for the Bay.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 29.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govern^{r}.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Four letters read & past.

Four letters from the Agent Viz^{t} to Braminees Ramana, Vira Ragavia both with Lingapa, to Bundalela Shawhee Tarrufdar Vencana read & past.

Dollars formerly deposited by Capt Goodlad in the Honble Compas Cash to be sent to the Bay ꝑ Ship Thomas.

Capt Richard Goodlad having formerly deposited in th Honble Comp^{as} Cash, (as ꝑ Consultation dated 5th Jan^{ry} 16$\frac{8}{8}$ two Bags of p^{s} of $\frac{8}{8}$ which he was to carry into the Bay, or wherof was for Mr Charles Cross q^{t} 197 p^{s} pz oz. 171 & th dwt. other for Mr Robt Hedges q^{t} p^{s} 41$\frac{3}{4}$ pz oz. 37 : 03$\frac{1}{2}$ which I requested the Agent in writing to send downe in one of th Honble Comp^{as} Chests to the R^{t} Worp^{ll} William Hedges Es Agent in the Bay, for Acc^{t} of the aforesaid persons, (^{32}Coppy wher follows this Consultation) Itt is therfore agreed that the sa two bags of p^{s} $\frac{8}{8}$ be sent to the Bay ꝑ the Ship Thom William How Master, she being the first Ship belonging to th Honble Comp^{a} bound from this place thether since the receipt said mony, & to be consigned as desired by the said Capt Goodla

P 500 to be paid the Washers.

Order'd the Pag^{o} 500 be paid the Washermen.

Callicoes to be recd of the Merchts upon abatement.

The Merchants having not yet wholy compleated their last years contract, & having many goods by them which the Warehouskeeper refused, being short of the Musters then agreed upon, the said Cloth being now befor[e] us, 'tis thought the Honble Comp^{as} intrest to take them upon proportionable abatements, Viz^{t} A sort of fine Neckel^{o} q^{t} 18 in a p^{s} to be Sorted & received upon a third & fourth sort, to differ in price as the first & second numbers do, also a parcell of Beteelaes not so good as our Musters to be rec^{d} altogeather att Pag^{o} 27 p̄ Corge which wee esteem a considerable abatment and very cheap.

Mr Bigrig to take the charge of the Godown the end of June next.

The Honble Comp^{a} in their Generall dated 14th August 1683 having order'd Mr John Bigrig to continue Godownkeeper, (besides having the charge of the Books as second) in pursuance of the said order, Mr Yale is hereby order'd to deliver up the remaines & charge of the Godown to Mr Bigrig, att the end of the next month, in which time we hope the Merchants may comply with the last years contract, which being so near a conclusion, & the rest of the business having past through Mr Yales hands, itt is thought convenient that itt be finished by him.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN LITTLETON.

29. The Kings birthday.

This being ye Kings birthday there was 29 great Guns & four vollies of small shot fired as accustomary.

30. Letter from Gopall Pundit.

Rec^{d} a letter from Gopall Pundit dated this month.

Genll from Coodaloor.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 28th Instant.

Letter from Trangambar.

Rec^{d} a letter from the Governour of Trangambar.

Packet from Tywan. The contents of the packet.

Rec^{d} a Packet p̄ Ship Trevitore from Syam, which was brought thether from Tywan, & was directed to the Agent which was opened & contained Viz^{t} Tywan Journall and Leidger, Coppy of their Acc^{t} given in to Sego, Coppy of Sego's Petition to the Emperour in their name, Generall letter, Coppy of their Consultations, & Coppy of their order to Solomon Loyd.

30. Mr Freeman & Mr Field arriv'd.

This day Mr Freeman & Mr Field arrived here ye former from Metchlepatam & the latter from Madapollam.

31. Letter to Trangambar.

A Letter from the Agent to the Governour of Trangambar, approved, signed & sent forward.

Letter from Trangambar.

Recd a letter from the Governour of Trangambar.

June pmo Ship from Goa.

This evening arrived in this Road a Ship from Goa.

Munday 2. No Consultation.

The Councill met but noe business presented.

Ships Rochester & Beaufort from England.

This day att noon Ships Rochester & Beaufort with the Charles & Rochester Sloops come to an anchor in this Road from England.

The Commanders came ashoar & brought two Packets from the Honble Compa.

This afternoon Capt Dyke & Capt Nicholson came ashoa[r] & brought with them two Packets from the Honble Compa directed to the Agent & Mr John Bigrig, & was order'd to be opened by them only, which was done accordingly.

Ship Rochester & Beaufort to be unladed.

This afternoon the Councill met & the Warehouskeeper was order'd to unlade the Treasure & Goods out of the Rochester & Beaufort with all expedition.

3. Letter to Appauge Pontolo. Letter to Trangambar.

A letter from the Agent to Appauge Pontolo Avaldar of Palliacatt, & another to the Governour of Trangambar approved, signed & Sent forward.

3. Ship Royall James arrived from England. Packet from the Honble Compa.

Ship Royall James,[33] Sr John Wetwang Commander, arriv'd here this afternoon, & the Purser come ashoar, & brought with him a Packet from the Honbl Compa directed to the Agent & Mr John Bigrig, & order'd to be opened by them only, wch was done accordingly.

Treasure &ca brought ashoar.

This day the Gold & Silver p̄ the Rochester & Beaufort & the Honble Compas servants Mr Gray & Mr Fownes, as also the Souldiers came ashoar.

Genll from Coodaloor.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated 31th past.

Mr Gray of Councill here.

Mr [34] John Gray being order'd by the Honble Compa to be one of Councill here, he was acquainted therwith.

Mr John Wetwang &ca came ashoar.

This morning Sr John Wetwang came ashoar, & with him Mr [35] Thomas Child one of the Honble Compas ffactors.

Royall James to be unladed.

The Councill met this morning & the Warehousekeeper was order'd to unlade the Treasure p̄ the Royall James.

Treasure &ca brought ashoar.

This afternoon the Treasure & Souldiers p̄ the Royall James came ashoar.

REVENUE ... 189 MADRAS.

FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1684:

Att a Consultation.

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govern^r.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Thursday 5.

A Generall to Coodaloor dated the 2^d & 5th Instant & a letter from the Agent to Gopall Pundit read & past.

[Gen^ll to Coodaloor. Letter to Gopall Pundit.]

Mr Elihu Yale & Mr John Littleto[n] report the weight of one Chest of Gold N^o C p̃ Ship Beaufort weighed off to the Shroffs of the Mint yesterday pz 3,276 oz. : 11 dwt. : 11 gr. which is over oz 1 : 00 : 11 gr. of what invoyced.

[Report of the weight of one Chest of Gold.]

Order'd that Mr John Gray goes aboard the Royall James Rochester, Beaufort & two Sloops and Muster ye men aboard them.

[Ship Comp^a to be Muster'd.]

The Lascars aboard the Ship Thomas having refused to go to the Southward & the Honble Comp^as Ships from England being arrived, Itt is agreed that she be dispatcht to the Bay but in her way to touch att Metchlepatam, & Vizagapatam to carry Mr Richard Browne from the former being order'd Chief of the latter & to carry from hence Treasure for the Northern ffactorys, which the Warehousekeeper is order'd to lade on her as followeth Viz^t.

[Ship Thomas to be dispatcht to the Northern ffactorys, with Treasure.]

To be left att Metchlepatam 19 Chests of Silver Viz^t:

For Madapollam Factory ...	5 Chests.
For Metchlepatam	10 d^to.
For Pettepollee	4 d^to.

To Vizagapatam Factory 3 Chests.

The Officers & Souldiers, which came by the Royall James, Rochester & Beaufort, being in a poor condition and Strangers att this place, It is agreed that they have two months pay advanced to provide them with necessaries & provissions.

[Two months pay to be advanced to the new Souldiers.]

Edward Dutton who was the ring leader of those who intended to have run away with a Sloop out of this Road, haveing been kept a long time in Irons, to be sent home by the first Ship, to answer for his crime there, having now delivered in his Petition, (Coppy wherof is entred next after this Consultation) Itt is thought fit to turn him out of Towne, without further punish-

[Edward Dutton to bee turn'd out of Towne.]

ment, but if he shall returne then itt is agreed, that he be sent to England without fail.

Sr John Wetwang & Capt Nicholson to be dispatcht to Covelon to seiz Smith the Interloper.

Having recd orders from the Honble Compa to proceed against the Interlopers to the full extent of those authorities granted them by his Majty what ever the consequence be, & Smith the Interloper in the Constantinople Mercht being still att Covelon, Itt is agreed that Sr John Wetwang in the Royall James, & Capt John Nicholson in the Beaufort, with the two Sloops Charles & Rochester, bee ordered to proceed thether, and seiz upon him & bring him into this Road, (Coppy of which orders are enterd next after this Consultation) & that the said Commanders have a sight given them of his Majties new & second Charter granted to the Honble Compa.

Their orders read & past.

Sr John Wetwangs & Capt Nicholson's orders to proceed for Covelon dated the Sixth Instant were read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

Edwd Duttons Petition.

To the Rt Worpll Wm Gyfford, Esqr Agent for Affaires of the Honble English East India Compa on the Coast of Chromandell &ca & Governr of Fort St George.

The humble Supplication of Edwd Dutton

Humbly Sheweth.

That wheras your Humble supplt being seduced & enticed by the instigation of some evill designed persons, to attempt a crime contrary to the Rules of honesty and obedience, for which your Worp hath been pleased to committ him a Prisoner, not without desert, of which crime he is most sencibly toucht, how highly & deservedly he has incurr'd your Worps displeasure, of whom he hath received many undeserved favours, doth humbly acknowledge his great fault, & the deserving of what punishment your Worp may please to inflict upon him, & humbly throws himself att your Worps feet, begging & imploring your Worps pardon, for this great offence, & a releasmt from his heavy Iron bonds, & Imprisonmt which hath, & will dayly impair his health, & bring him to a very low & feeble condition, he not only begs this for his owne sake, but for his fathers, who was a faithfull

Servt to the Honble Comp^{a}, & for the sake of his relations in England.

So hoping your Wor^{ps} clemency & mercy may extend to your poor & humble suppl^{t} to a pardon of his fault & releasm^{t} from Prison.

He shall ever pray as in duty bound &c^{a}.

To Sr JOHN WETWANG Comander
of Ship Royall James.

Sr John Wetwange order to proceed to Covelon.

His Maj^{ty} the King of England our Sovereigne Lord, having granted the Honble English East India Comp^{a} full power & authority to enter into any Ship or vessell & to make seizure of the same, that shall be found in these Parts of the East Indies, contrary to his Royall will & pleasure, & you having likewise rec^{d} a Commission from his said Maj^{ty} & orders from the Honble East India Comp^{a} to impower you to do the same, we therfore the Agent & Councill of Fort St. George for the said Honble East India Comp^{a} do by their order (there being now an Interlopers ship the Constantinople Merch^{t} John Smith Mast^{r} att Covelon) require you immediatly to repair aboard your Ship, weigh Anchor, & set sail for that Port of Covelon, & there seiz upon the said Interlopers Ship & bring her into this Road of Madras, according to the Authority, granted the Honble East India Comp^{a} by his Maj^{ty} in his new & second Charter, which we have now given you a sight of, which referrs also to the former besides you very well know, his Maj^{ties} Proclamation is out against all Interlopers Capt Nicholson in the Beaufort is to accompany you, & follow your orders, & you may take along with you the Sloops Charles & Rochester, whose Commanders are also to follow your orders & the Souldiers aboard you are to obey your Commands as formerly, Dated in Fort St George the sixth day of June 1684.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

To Capt JOHN NICHOLSON,
Commander of Ship Beaufort.

Capt Nicholson's order to proceed to Covelon.

His Maj^{ty} the King of England our Sovereigne Lord having granted the Honble English East India Comp^{a} full power & authority to enter into any ship or vessell, & to make seizure of the same that shall be found in these Parts of the East Indies, contrary to his Royall will and pleasure, & you having likewise a Commission from his said Maj^{ty} & orders from the Honble East India Comp^{a} to impower you to do the same, we therfore the Agent and Councill of Fort St George for the said Honble East India Comp^{a} do by their order (there being now an Interlopers ship the Constantinople Merchant John Smith Master att Covelon) require you immediatly to repair aboard yor Ship, weigh Anchor, & set Saile for that Port of Covelon & there seiz upon the said Interlopers ship, & bring her into this Road of Madras, according to the Authority granted the Honble East India Comp^{a} by his Maj^{ty} in his new & second Charter, which we have now given you a sight of, which refers also to the former, besides you very well know his Maj^{ties} Proclamation is out against all Interlopers, you are to accompany Sr John Wetwang in the Royall James, whose orders you are to follow & the souldiers aboard you are to obey your commands as formerly, Dated in Fort St George the 6th of June 1684.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

6. Sr John Wetwangs & Capt Nicholson's orders delivered.

Delivered Sr John Wetwang & Capt Nicholson their orders to Seiz the Interloper Smith att Covelon, & they went aboard.

7. Royall James & Rochester sailed for Covelon.

This morning early the Royall James & Rochester with the two Sloops sailed out of this Road for Covelon.

Generall from Surat.

Rec^{d} a Generall from Surat dated the 25th Aprill last.

8. Sr John Wetwang & Capt Nicholson returned.

Sr John Wetwang & Capt John Nicholson with the two Sloops arrived here this evening from Covelon, the former having chast the Interloper as farr as Sadraspatam, but he having weighed as soon as Sr John was in sight, could not effect the designe of seizing on him.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govern^{r}. Munday 9.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Mr John Gray reports the Muster of the 3 Ships & 2 Sloops Comp^{a} Viz^{t} the Royall James 150 men living 1 dead, Ship Rochester 159 men living 7 dead, ship Beaufort 159 men living 8 dead, Sloop Charles 7 men living & Sloop Rochester 11 men living. Ships Compas Muster'd.

Henry Prince master of Sloop Charles & Robert Waters mast^{r} of Sloop Rochester being desirous to serve the Honble Comp^{a} in this Country. Itt is order'd that they be continued Masters of said Sloops, as they came out of England. Masters for Sloop Charles & Rochester entertained.

Four Generalls vizt to Vizagapatam, to Metchlepatam, to Pettepollee & to Madapollam read & past. Four Generalls read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Agent & Govern^{r}. Thursday 12.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

A Generall to Bengall & Mr Hows dispatch for that place read and past and delivered to him. Genll to Bengall & Mr Hows dispatch.

Sr John Wetwangs son Samuell being recommended to us by Sr Josia Child to be taken into the Honble Comp^{as} service in the degree of a Factor, Itt is order'd that he be entertained we Sr John Wetwangs son Samuell entertained.

having occation for people to be sent to the Subordinate ffactorys.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

12. Mr How sailed for Bengall.

This evening [86] Mr How set sail for Bengall.

14. Genll from Pettepollee.

Recd a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 6th Instant wth Coppy of their Consultations, & Dyary, Acct Cash, & Stewards Accts for the months of Aprill & May.

16. Loyall Resolution arrived. Packet from the Honble Compa.

This morning arrived the Loyall Resolution Capt ffran Willshaw Commander, & his son came ashoar & brought with him, the [87] Honble Compas Packet.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Munday 16.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr [88] President & Governr.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr JOHN ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Packet opened.

The Honble Compas Packett was opened & perused.

Resolutions goods to be unladed. One Chest of Gold to be unlade. the reasons. 500 Pigs of Lead to be continued aboard the Resolution.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper unlade the goods out of the Resolution, and wheras there is Treasure aboard which is order'd by the Honble Compa to be sent in to the Bay, among which there is one Chest of Gold, wherupon there would be a certain loss if sent thether, Itt is therfore order'd that the same be taken ashoar here, because we shall want stock to compleat the lading of the Ships from this place, & altho our Merchants here, & our severall ffactorys could dispose of the 1000 pigs of Lead, yet upon Capt Willshaws request to have 500 pigs continued aboard to make his Ship fitting to go into the Bay, Itt is order'd that they be continued aboard.

P 300 to be pd Brickmakers.

Order'd that Pago 300 be paid the Brickmakers.

Order'd that the Sloops Charles & Rochester be dispatcht to the Southern Factorys, & that the Warehouskeeper lade the following goods & Treasure upon them Viz[t] upon the former for Portonovo 1 Bale of Scarlet Cloth, 10 Bales of Broad Cloth, 20 Pigs of Lead, 3 Cask of Allum, for Coodaloor, 8 Chests Silver, 2 Bales of Scarlet Cloth, 20 Bales broad Cloth, 50 Pigs of Lead, 3 Cask of Allum, & upon the latter for Conimeer 5 Chests of Silver 2 Bales Scarlet Cloth 30 Bales broad Cloth 70 Piggs of Lead & 5 Cask of Allum. Sloops Charles & Rochester to be sent to the Southern ffactorys with Goods &ca.

Order'd that the following goods be sent to the Northern Factorys, Viz[t]. Goods order'd for the Northern ffactorys.

For Madapollam, Viz[t]
- 0 Chests of Silver.
- 2 Bales of Scarlet Cloth.
- 20 Bales broad Cloth.
- 60 Pigs of Lead.
- 14 Cask of Allum.

For Pettepollee, Viz[t]
- 0 Chests of Silver.
- 1 Bale of Scarlet Cl[o].
- 8 Bales broad Cloth.
- 5 Cask of Allum.

For Metchlepatam, Viz[t]
- 00 chests of Silver.
- 3 Bales of Scarlet Cloth.
- 20 Bales broad Cloth.
- 100 Pigs of Lead.
- 14 Cask of Allum.

For Vizagapatam, Viz[t]
- 0 Chests of Silver.
- 1 Bale of Scarlet Cloth.
- 5 Bales of broad Cloth.
- 1 Cask of Allum.

M[r] Elihu Yale & M[r] John Littleton report the weight of two Chests of Gold p̄ the Royall James weighed off to the Shroffs of the Mint the 14th Instant Viz[t]. Report of the weight of two chests of Gold.

oz. dwt. gr. — oz. dwt. gr.

No. A pz 3362 : 18 : 12 which is 0 : 08 : 12 over of the Invoyce.

No. B. pz 3360 : 05 :—which is 1 : 05 less then the Invoyce.

William Gyfford.
John Bigrig.
Elihu Yale.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.

John Stables Sec[ry].

This evening the Annapourna sailed hence for Manilla. 16. Annapourna for Manilla.

The Hon[ble] Comp[as] Servants by the Resolution came ashoar. Honble Compas servants came ashoar.

Letter from Tarrdr Vencana.

Reca a letter from Tarrufdar Vencana.

Capt Willshaw came ashoar.

This morning Capt Willshaw came ashoar.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 19.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Governr.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Resolutions men to be Muster'd.

Orderd that Mr John Gray go aboard the Resolution & Muster the Ships Company.

The Merchts discoursed about Europe goods.

The Merchants were sent for & discoursed about the Europe goods, but they desired till too morrow morning to consider togeather about itt, & then they would give their answer.

Who are to attend the President into the Bay.

The President being order'd by the Honble Compa to go downe into the Bay to settle Affaires there, Itt is thought convenient that he take with him one of the Councill, the Secretary one Factor & a Writer with such other attendants as is necessary.

Generall to Surat.

A Generall to Surat of this date read & past.

China goods offering to Sale order'd to be bought.

The Honble Campa having orderd us to procure what China goods we could, & the Merchants of this place having a considerable quantity of severall sorts, as Silks, Musk, Tea, [39] Rubarb, Bowles, Teacups &ca Itt is therfore thought convenient & order'd that the same be bought of them att the following prises for their Acct to be laden on the Royall James hoping she may be att home by the March sale, & this we the rather do because their Honrs Ship the Carolina, which they sent to China last year was disappointed of a trade there, & the Honble Compa advising us that their Callicoes sould low the last year the particulars as followeth.

The prises of the Severall Sorts.

Musk att Pago 37 p̄ Cattee	Teacups att P 14 p̄ mil.
Raw Silk att Pago 55 p̄ Md.	[40] Pelongs att P 6 p̄ ps.
Tea att Pago 90 p̄ Pecull.	[41] Damasks att P 8 p̄ ps.
[39] Rubarb att P 45 p̄ Pecull.	Cullerd Silks att P 7½ p̄ ps.
Bowles Could att P 2 p̄ Coog.	Gold & Silver Stuffs att P 30 p̄ ps.
Bowles Smaller att P 1¾ p̄ Corg.	Silk Stockings att f 18 p̄ ps.
	[42] Flowers att P 1½ p̄ box.

[43] Gelongs Red att P 4 p̄ p^s.
Coulerd Raw Silk att P 50 p̄ m^d.
Gelongs white att P 3 p̄ p^s.
Black Sattins att P 8 p̄ p^s.
Flower'd Sattins att P 10 p̄ p^s.
Sattins att P 7 p̄ p^s.
Stript Silks att P 3 p̄ p^s.
Silver Stuffs att P 16 p̄ p^s.
ffowerd [44] Taffaties att P 6½ p̄ p^s.
[45] Gold flowerd Loes att P 7½ p̄ p^s.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

Att a Consultation Extr^o.

Present :

Friday 20.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr Presid^t & Govern^r.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Merchants reasons why make no agreem^t about the Europe goods.

The Merchants having been discoursed yesterday morning about the Europe goods & having desired till this morning to consider about itt, they came & gave in their answer, that since the difference between Lingapa and us was not made up, they durst not venture to send anything up the Country, & desired to be excused making any agreement till that was accommodated which being taken into consideration, Itt is agreed that a letter be writ to Lingapa to acquaint him therwith, and to desire him to set our Merchants att liberty to accomodate the difference between us, & to give our Merchants his Cowle that they should not be molested in their trade, in any kind whatso ever, which if he refused to do, that we must make our Investment in other places.

a letter to be writ to Lingapa about it.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

21. Genll from Suratt. — Recd a Generall from Surat dated the 10th May 1684.

Gentue letters recd. — Recd a letter from Sangana & Narranapa att Conjeveron from Braminee Vira Ragavia att present with Lingapa, from our Braminee resident with Lingapa, & a letter from Braminee Vira Ragavia & our Braminee with Lingapa.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Munday 23. — WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Governr.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Cash Book read & past. — The Presidents Cash Book for the month of May read & past the Ballance being ... ... P.

Journall of the Generall Books read and past. — The Journall of the Generall Books of Accts for the month of Aprill read & past.

Warehousday Book read and past. — The Warehousday Book of Accts for the month of May read & past.

Customers Book read and past. — The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accounts for the month of May read & past as followeth Vizt.

Sea & Land Custome	P 238 : 31 : 33
Petty land Custome	53 : 05 : 31
Paddy Toll att the Banksall ...	2 : 30 : 44
Measurers duty	11 : 28 : 15
Weighers duty	4 : 08 : 01
Register of Slaves Houses &ca ...	2 : 26 : 75
P ...	313 : 23 : 30

Mint Acct read & past. — Mr John Nicks his Acct of the Mint for the month of May read and past as followeth Vizt.

Recd for Mintage duties of particular persons Gold coyned Pago 1342 att ½ ℔ Cent ... ... P 6 : 26 : 0

Paymasters Book read and past. — The Paymaster Mr John Littleton his Book of Accots for the month of May read & past as followeth Vizt.

Charges Garrison	P 603 : 15 : 0
Charges Generall	286 : 21 :—
Charges Dyet	137 : 15 : [4]
Charges Cattle	30 : 01 : 1
Charges Merchandise	69 : 20 : 5
Acc^t Fortifications, Repaires &c^a ...	349 : 22 : 4
Pag^s ...	1476 : 24 : 2

Mr John Willcox Chief of Conimeer acquainting us, that he could dispose of more Europe goods, then was alloted for that Factory, Itt is therfore order'd that the Warehouskeeper lade aboard the Sloop Rochester, so many Bales more as she can carry of those goods which were designed to have been disposed off to our Merchants here. Mr Willcox desires more Europe goods for Conimeer ffactory. Order'd to be laded aboard Sloop Rochester.

Generalls to Surat & to Pettepollee, Letter to Lingapa to our Braminee with him & to Tarrufdar Vencana read & past. Genlls & letters read & past.

Mr John Gray reports the Muster of the Ship Resolutions men being 124 living 6 dead. Report of the Muster of Ship Resolutions men.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Sec^ry. JOHN GRAY.

Mr Henry Mose arrived here & brought a Gen^ll from Coodaloor dated the 20th Instant with Coppy of a Paragraph of Mr Ords letter to Mr Davis. 23. Mr Mose arrived & brought a Genll from Coodaloor.

A Genera^ll to Coodaloor, A Letter to Braminee Sangana & Narranapa att Conjeverom to our Braminee resident with Lingapa to Braminee Vira Ragavia att present with him, & to both of them approved, Signed & sent forward. 24. Genll to Coodaloor & Severll Letter read and past.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Govern^r. Thursday 26.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG. Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Letters read and past.

A Letter to Sangana & Narranapa & another to our Merchants detained at Conjeveron read & past.

A Ruff calculation of this years Stock.

Having made a ruff calculation of what Stock wee shall have for this years Investment which as yet wee know of, except a further supply comes by the Defence, & find itt to bee (in respect to the severall Factorys we are to supply) but very little in proportion to what we Invested in each of them the last year, which being taken into consideration & beleiving there may bee a stock in the Bay, and if not, that they can better take up mony att Intrest there then here, Itt is agreed upon & thought convenient to take out of the Resolution 25 Chests of Silver, which the Honble Comp^a^ had order'd to go into the Bay, supposing we had Stock enough here, according to their Letters, & their computation of Stock dated the p^mo^ November 1683 but we having laden Six Ships whose Corgoes amo^t^ to about Pag^o^ 568000 four of which Ships came accidentally to us Viz^t^ the Kempthorn from Bantam, the Wellfare, Kent, & George from the Bay with little mony or goods besides the remaines now by us, ready for Sr John Wetwangs lading & dispatch, which reasons confirm us in the aforesaid order.

25 Chests of Silver to be taken out of the Resolution.

Unexpected Ships laden from ffort St George.

The silver abovesaid to be unladen.

Orderd that the Warehouskeeper unlade 25 Chests of Silver out of the Loyall Resolution.

Englishmen to be taken out of the Rochester and Beaufort.

Having occation for Englishmen to goe in the Sloops Charles & Rochester, for security of the Honble Comp^as^ concernes, Itt is agreed that the following orders be given to Capt Dyke & Capt Nicholson Viz^t^ that the former dismiss & send ashoar four of his Ships Comp^a^ for use of the Sloop Rochester & that the latter dismiss & send ashoar five of his Ships Company, four of which to go aboard Sloop Charles, & the other knowing how to beat a Drum to be for the use of the Garrison, there being occation for Drummers.

How to be disposed of.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry^.

Capt Dykes order.

To Capt W^M^ DYKE Commander
of Ship Rochester.

By order from the Honble English East India Comp^a^ we are authorised to take ashoar from your Ships Company so many men

within the supernumerary number of four for every hundred Tonn, as their Service requires here, by which authority, we hereby order you to dismiss and send ashoar the following persons Vizt Robert Waters, Jenkin Watkins, Thomas Shephard, William Coulson, & these shall be your discharge, Dated in Fort St George the Twenty Sixth day of June One Thousand Six hundred Eighty four.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

To Capt JOHN NICHOLSON Commander of Ship Beaufort. — Capt Nicholson's order.

By order from the Honble English East India Compa we are authorised to take ashoar from your Ships Company, so many men, within the supernumerary number of four for every hundred Ton, as their service requires here, by which authority we hereby order you to dismiss & send a shoar the following persons Vizt Henry Prince, Edward Hunt, James Cable, Thomas Harper, & John Simmons, & these shall be your discharge. Dated in Fort St George the Twenty Sixth day of June, One Thousand Six hundred Eighty four.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
JOHN BIGRIG.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

About Eight a Clock this night Capt Goldsbrough in the Bengall Merchant came to an Anchor in this Road from the 46 Maldivaes. — 26. Bengall Mercht arrived.

This morning Capt Goldsbrough came ashoar & delivered his Charterparty Sealed up in a blank cover. — 27. the Capt came ashoar.

Generall to Coodaloor and Mr Henry Prince his dispatch thither approved signed & delivered to him. — Genll to Coodaloor &ca.

Sloop Charles sailed this morning early for Coodaloor. — 28. Sloop Charles sailed.

28. Genll to Conimeer&ca.

Generall to Conimeer & Mr Waters dispatch to that place approved and delivered to him.

29. Sloop Rochester sailed.

This morning early Sloop Rochester sailed hence for Conimeer.

30. Genlls from the Bay. Genll from the Honble Compa.

Recd a Generall from Ballasore dated 7th of May which brought a Generall from Hugly dated the 29th Aprill last with a Generall from the Honble Compa dated 31th May 1683 recd. p̄ the Ann.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Munday 30.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Governr.
Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Mr Bigrig ill of a Flux.

Mr John Bigrig ill of a [47] fflux.

Mr Yale to continue the charge of the Godown.

This being the time agreed upon for Mr Bigrig to receive the charge of the Godown, who being now very ill of a Flux, Itt is orderd that Mr Yale continue the charge therof, till itt shall please God he recover.

Report of two Chests Gold.

Mr Yale & Mr Littleton report the weight of two Chests of Gold weighed to the Shroffs of the Mint this day.

	oz.	dwt.		dwt.	
No D p̄ the Rochester pz	3366 :	03 :	wch is	8	over of the Invoyce.
No E p̄ the Beaufort pz	3518 :	07 :	wch is	11	over of the Invoyce.

Honble Compas letter to the Merchts read to them. their promise.

The Clause of the Honble Compas letter relating to the Merchts Chinna Vencatadry & Allingall, according to their Honrs orders was read to them, who expressts their great joy and thanks for the [48] Honr done them, promising the continuance of their good services by all the wayes they are capable of.

Mr Gray to Muster the Bengall Merchts men.

Order'd that Mr John Gray go aboard the Bengall Merchant and Muster the Ships Company.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Rec^d a Generall from Madapollam dated the 19th past. July 2. Genll from Madapa.

Rec^d a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 25th past with an Account of goods their Merch^ts had ready provided in the Honble Comp^as old ffactory & the Townes adjacent. Genll from Pettepollee.

The Mammode James Hawkes Master arrived from Porto Novo. Ship from Portonovo.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 3.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Govern^r.
Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Mr John Bigrig very ill of a Flux.

Mr John Gray reports the Muster of Ship Bengall Merchants men being 115 living. Report of the Muster of Bengall Merchts men.

Ordered that Pag^o 1000 be paid Mr Willcox to be sent to Conimeer to supply that ffactory for the present & that Pag^o 23767 : 30 : 5 be paid for the China goods brought the 19th of last month. P 1000 for Conimeer. China goods to be pd for.

The Honble Comp^a having sent us out a supply of Factors and writers, some being arrived & others expected by the Defence, Itt is order'd that the Factorys be setled as followeth. Factors & writers sent out.

AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

Factorys setled.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President.
Mr JOHN BIGRIG 2^d.
Mr ELIHU YALE 3^d.
Mr JOHN NICKS 4th.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON 5th.
Mr JOHN GRAY 6th.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

Mr HENRY ALFORD Assis^t in the Godown.
Mr WILLIAM CAWLEY.
M^r^ll NAT HIGGISON. } Assis^ts to the Customer to attend the Custom house
M^r SAM^LL WETWANG. }
to receive the mony for Warehous-roome till some other occation offers.

Mr Tho Child Asst. to the Mintmastr.
Mr Josua Charlton Asst to the Purser.

Mr John Hill, Mr [50] John Pitts. } to be sent abroad upon occation.

Writers.

M John Goddard., Mr Nath Gyfford., Mr Char Fleetwood. } to be sent abroad upon occation.
Mr John Beavis under the Presidt.
Mr Samll Owen under the Secretry.

Mr Zouch Troughton Steward.
Mr Wm Proby under the Second.
Mr Tho Stubs under ye Warehouskeep.
Mr Cheney.
Mr John Butterfeild under ye Secry.
Mr John Rose.
Mr Charles Foster.

Att Madapollam.

Mr Thomas Lucas Chief.
Mr Richard Brereton 2d
Mr Benja Northey 3d
Mr Carles Fownes 4th

Mr Francs Willcox, Mr Gab. Roberts } writers.

Att Metchlepatam.

Mr Robert Freeman Chief.
Mr [51] James Wheeler 2d
Mr William Shales 3d

Mr William Phillips 4th
Mr John Tillotson., Mr Robert Bellamy. } writers.

Att Pettepollee.

Mr Samuell Wales Chief.
Mr Timothy Harris 2d
Mr Richd Gresham 3d

Mr Carr 4th
Mr Robt Wright., Mr Geo. Wingfield. } writers.

Att Vizagapatam.

Mr Richard Brown Chief.
Mr Clement du Jardin 2d
Mr Samuell Swinnock 3d

Mr Francis Charlton., Mr Edwd Hill. } writers.

ATT COODALOOR.

Mr JOHN DAVIS Chief.	Mr RALPH INGRAM 4th
Mr HENRY MOSE 2d	Mr GRIMSTN LUCKIN. } writers.
Mr RALPH ORD 3d	Mr JEREMY BONNEEL. } writers.

ATT CONIMEER.

Mr JOHN WILLCOX Chief.	Mr JOHN PRICE. } writers.
Mr RICHARD MILLTON 2d	Mr EDWD KING. } writers.
Mr BENJA BLOOM 3d	

Mr Ramsden to be sent for up to the Fort, till we are better satisfied concerning his Accounts and mannagment of affaire[s] att Vizagapatam, Also Mr John Field to remaine att the ffort, att the Honble Compas allowances & to be imployed as occation offers, till we shall know their future pleasure concerning him, which we doubt not will be in his favour, from the consideration of hi[s] many yeares faithfull service, & his low condition, as also that their Honrs will be rightly informed of the charge against him, which our examination finds was severer then there was occation for the fault was wholy Mr Tho. Heaths, the Supracargo, & not his as appears by his Instructions & Letters to Persia. Mr Ramsden to be sent for to ffort. Mr Field to remaine att the ffort.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

Recd a letter from Tarrufdar Vencana. 3. [L]etter from Tarrufdar.

A Portuguez Ship arrived from Trangambar. [sh]ip from Trangambar.

This Afternoon Teggapa Chitty the Honble Compas Chief Dubass departed this life. Teggapa dyed.

Recd a letter from Mr Ralph Ord att Porto Novo. 4. Letter from Mr Ord.

Att a Consultation Extr.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Governr. Friday 4.
Mr ELIHU YALE.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.
Mr John Bigrig Extraõ ill of a Flux.

Freight procurable at Porto Novo. Rochester to be sent thither. P 2000 for Coodaloor. P 1000 to be layd out in Rice for the Rochester.

Upon advices from Portonovo that there was no doubt of procuring a freight for one of the Honble Compas Ships att Porto novo for Acheen, It is therfore orderd that the Ship Rochester Capt William Dyke Commander, be dispatcht thither, and that Pago Two Thousand be sent to Coodaloor Factory, half of which to be sent to Mr Ralph Ord att Porto novo to be layd out in Rice, where it is cheapest to be bought upon the Honble Compas account, to help fill up the Ship, and the other half to be for the defraying the charges of the Factorys att Coodaloor and Porto novo.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Secry. JOHN GRAY.

4. Mr Bigrig dyed. Letters from Conjeveron.

This afternoon about four a Clock Mr John Bigrig departed this life to the great trouble of all that knew him.

Recd a letter from Sangana and Narranapa & another from our Merchts detained at Conjeveron.

5. Genll from Metchlepa.

Recd a Genll from Metchp no date with Coppy of the Ballance of their Books letter Z & Coppy of their Acct Currt ffort St George.

Ship Emoy Merct arrived. Honble Compas Packet. Mr Bigrig buried.

Ship Amoy Mercht Capt Robt Bibey arrived here this morning from [52] St Helena, & the Capt came ashoar & delivered the Honble Compas Packet & two letters from them to [53] Sr Tho. Grantham.

This afternoon Mr John Bigrig was buried & after the Inter- [mt] there was three vollies of Small Shot and 30 great Guns fired.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Munday 7.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Governr.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Alteration made in the Settlement of the ffactorys.

Since Mr Bigrigs death we find it necessary to make the following alteration, Vizt Mr Thomas Lucas to come to the ffort to take his place in Councill when he hath finisht the contract with the Madapollam Merchants for this years Investment, Mr Richard Browne when he hath setled the Acct att Vizagapa

to go to Pettepollee to be Chief there, Mr Samuell Wales to bee Chief of Madapollam & Mr James Wheeler to go to be Chief att Vizagapatam, when Mr Browne is come away, & in regard of the great business that will be upon Mr Yale in the Presidents absence, we order Mr Lucas to carry on the Generall Books after his arrivall, till the President shall return from the Bay, & that Mr Yale oversees the Warehous business and continue his care therin.

Consideration of reducing the ffactorys.

Finding our this years Stock very disproportionable to the large tonnage sent us, It has been often our consideration & debate to retrench the Honble Compas charge by reducing some of their Factorys, particularly Portonovo, Coodaloor, Metchlepatam and Pettepollee, but the weighty consideration of losing our Interest in those Parts, which the Interlopers (should any arrive) would make great advantage of, to the Honble Compas prejudice & put them to new and great charges to defeat them, It is therefore agreed that we continue all our ffactorys & devide our present Stock amongst them as follows & to Supply them in proportion to what we shall hereafter receive by Ship Defence and others.

All the ffactorys to be continued.

Stock devided.

Fort	... ...	Pago 80000
Madapollam	... ...	30000
Metchlepatam	... ...	30000
Pettepollee	... ...	20000
Vizagapatam	... ...	15000
Coodaloor	... ...	35000
Conimeer ...	... ...	30000
		P 240000

and this is all the Stock we have att present for this years Investment in goods and money.

Bengall Mercht to be dispatcht to Metchlp.

Order'd that the Bengall Merchant be dispatcht to Metc[h]-epatam with the goods formerly order'd, & what Pagodas are in a readiness with some Silver for the Northern ffactorys Vizt.

For Metchlepatam	... ...	Pago 10000	$ 1500
Madapollam	... ...	10000	,, 1000
Pettepollee	... ...	8000	,, 500
Vizagapatam	... ...	5000	,, —
		P 33000	$ 3000

The mony designed for ys place to be sent to the other ffactorys, if Lingapa will not agree.

Notwithstanding the former disposall of our Stock we having rec^d no answer to our letter to Lingapa for repaying o[f] Pag^o 7000 and releasing our Merchants so unjustly detained & severly treated by Sangana & having now an oppertunity to Invest that, and more in other Factorys, It is agreed that the Pag^o 80000 intended for this place, be devided amongst the other ffactorys if Lingapa & Sangana do not comply with our reasonable demands, which will bring them into great discredit, & be our future advantage, when they once know the want of our trade.

Rochesters goods to be consigned to two ffactors.

Itt being order'd that the Ship Rochester do proceed as soon as possible to Portonovo, to get a freight for Acheen as advised us, & to compleat her lading with Rice for the Honble. Comp^as acco^t, It is agreed that the same be consigned to two of their ffactors to be sent on the Ship, with Instructions also to treat with the Queen &c^a of Acheen, about a settlement there and procuring of Pepper &c^a.

Godown room to be cleared.

Being formerly in want of Godown room, for our Saltpeetre, were forced to hire severall, which are now orderd to be cleared off and Satisfied.

Report of Emoy Merct men.

Mr John Gray Purser reports the Muster of Ship Emoy Merchants men, being Sixty Eight living, two dead and three run away.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry.

7. Adventure sailed for Vizagapatam.

This day a Country Ship called the Adventure Sailed hence for Vizagapatam.

Att a Consultation.

Thursday 10.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Govern^r.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Emoy Mercht to be dispatcht to the West Coast of Sumatra &c. A Cargo to be laden on her

In pursuance to the Honble Comp^as orders It is agreed that the Emoy Merchant be dispatcht for the West Coast of Sumatra & if she cant procure Pepper, then to go to Burneo or the ^54 Mallaia Coast, & that a Cargo of goods to the vallue of Pag^o 12000 & two Chests of Silver be laden upon her, & consigned to one of the Honble Compa^s ffactors, The Captaine, a Writer & a Portugu[ez] Merchant Inhabitant of this place, the

ablest & most experienced we can, that Instructions be accordingly provided for their proceedings in this voyage, & that the Captaine be advised therof to get his Ship in a readinesse.

to whom consigned.

The Honble Comp^{a} having advised us in their Generall dated the 14th of August 1683 that a [55] Judge Advocate should soon be sent hither for the hearing & determining of all suites and causes under this Government, with the Assistance of two Merchants, & also sent us Coppy of his Maj^{ties} second & new Charter ordering the said proceedings, which occationed the Silencing our former Court of Judicature, & has given great dissatisfaction to the creating many disturbances & complain[ts] for Justice, to the disquiet & discredit of our Government, and tho the Honble Comp^{a} have in that Generall appointed their President to supply the place of Judge Advocate, till he shall arrive, yet having no directions for those proceedings & being unacquainted with the methods therof, It is thought and agreed to be of absolute necessity for the Peace, Justice, Security and Honour of this Government that the old Court of Judicature be again erected & that causes be heard & decided there by Jurors as formerly by the Authority of the first charter, till the Judge Advocate shall arrive, or we prohibited further therin.

Judge Advocate to come out.

Former Court of Judicature Silenced. Complaints for Justice.

former Court of Judicature to be erected.

Order'd that the Commissioners from the Court of Chancery do proceed upon their Interrogatories in the Suit depending between the Honble Comp^{a} and Streynsham Master and Nath^{ll} Cholmley, whilst some of the Witnesses are now present upon the place.

Commissioners to proceed upon the Interrogatories.

The Curtain Wall next the Bulworke & St Thomas his Point being almost finished which compleats the Sea Wall, Itt is orderd that two Small Watch houses, large enough for four Guns, be next built at the out parts of the Towne, next the River Side and Bridge, which will be greatly for the Safe guard of the Towne, and security of the Customes, some of which we doubt has been lost that way.

Sea Wall almost compleat. two Watch houses to be built att what place & the reasons for itt.

Orderd that Pag^{o} Ten Thousand be sent to Coodaloor & Pag^{o} Ten Thousand to Conimeer.

P 10000 to Coodaloor & P 10000 to Conimeer.

The Presidents Cash Book for the moneth of June read and past the Ballance being ... ... P 48 : 08 : 0.

Cash Book read & past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^{ry}.

10. Capt Wm Dyke dyed. This afternoon about one of the Clock Capt William Dyke Commander of Ship Rochester departed this life.

Genll from Coodaloor. Rec^d^ a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 7th Instant.

11. Letter from Domingo de Porto. Rec^d^ a letter from Domingo de Porto & Comp^a^ att St Thomá dated the 10th Instant.

Capt Dyke buried. This morning Capt Dyke was buried, and after the Inter-[m^t^]there was three vollies of Small Shot & 20 great Guns fired.

Sloop Royll James arrived from England. Sloop Royall James Jonathan Unkettle Master arrived here from England.

Att a Consultation Extraõ.

Present :

Satterday 12.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Govern^r^.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Capt Dykes paper Examined. Capt Dykes papers having been examined & no orders found who should succeed in the Command of this Ship in case of his mortallity, It is therfore thought convenient for the quiet of the Ship & security of the Honble Comp^as^ concerns, itt being according to their Rules and orders, that Mr John Brumwell the Chief Mate do succeed in the command of Ship Rochester, and that the same be signified to the Officers and Seamen under the hands of the President & Councill wch Mr John Gray is to read unto them aboard said Ship, Coppy wherof is enter'd next after this Consultation.

Mr John Brumwell to be Commander of Ship Rochester.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry^.

TO THE OFFICERS & SEAMEN.

BELONGING TO SHIP ROCHESTER.

The order for his being Commander. Your Commander Capt William Dyke being now deceased, itt is necessary you should know who is to Succeed in the command of the said Ship, therfore for as much as the Honble East India Comp^a^ are concerned in the lading therof, as well here in India, as home for England, wee the President and Councill of all their Affaires upon the Coast of Chormandell and in the Bay of Ben-

gall do hereby (for the better security of their Estate that shall hereafter be laden upon said Ship) appoint Mr John Brumwell formerly Chiefe Mate, to be your Commander, to whom we require you to yeild obedience in all respects as you ought to have done to your former Commander Capt Wm Dyke if he were now living and so likewise we appoint that in case of the mortallity of this your present Commander (which God forbid) that the next Mate shall succeed in the command of the said Ship & so successivly one after another upon the like occation of mortallity of any of the former, & so advising and commanding you to live peacably one with another, we date these Presents in ffort St George the 12th day of July 1684.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

This afternoon a Servant from Harja Raja arrived here and brought a letter from him, with a Tasherif to the President, att the receipt wherof & drinking Harja Raja's health, there was Eleaven great Guns fired, the same person brought a letter from Gopall Pundit & another from Sancrogee Pontolo. 12. Letter from Harja and Tasherif for the President. Gunns fired.

This evening about Six a Clock Sr John Wetwang dyed aboard his Ship the Royall James in this Road. Sr John Wetwang dyed.

This morning Sr John Wetwang was brought ashoar, and buried in the afternoon, after whose Interment there was three vollies of Small Shot & 30 great Gunns fired. 13. Sr John Wetwang buried.

Recd a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 10th Instant. Genll from Coodaloor.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Goverr. Munday 14.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Honble Compa having order'd in their Generall dated the 20th of July 1683 that the Dustore upon their Investment in this place & att all other their ffactorys on this Coast and the Bay, be brought into the Generall Books, & a particular acct under that head, be kept therof, & that all their Chief Dubasses, Bramines &ca have a yearly Sallary paid them, suitable to the Credit, Dustore not allowed to the Dubasses & Bramines.

Charge & Trouble of their employments, & in consideration that this is the superiour Factory and greatest businesse, It is agreed that the Chief Dubasses wages be Pag° 150 p̄ Annum, the second Dubass Pag° 100 as Interpreter of Letters &c^a in place of Mr Thomas Clark deceased, & the Chowtry Brâminee Pag° 80 p̄ Annum, & in all the Subordinate Factorys the Chief Dubass to have Pag° 100 p̄ Annum, & the Braminee Pag° 50 p̄ Annum, in lieu of the Dustore & all other perquisites they formerly rec^d upon contracts or otherways in the Honble Comp^as Trade.

A certain Sallary allowed them.

Report of one Chest Gold.

Mr Yale and Mr Littleton make their Report of the weight of Chest of Gold N° F p̄ Ship Resolution pz 3771 : 15 : 00 (oz. dwt. gr.) : which is 10 dwt. : more then the Invoyce.

Stewards Extraordinary expences.

The Steward bringing in an Acc^t of Charges Extraordinary expended by the President att the Generall table for the two past years, from July 1682 to July 1684 amounting to Pag° 1074 : 33 : 0 as p̄ the following particulars Viz^t.

Canary 9 Chests 1 hamper q^t Gall^ns 345¾ att P 1¼ p̄ Gall	P 432 : 06 :
Clarret 2 Chests 2 hampers q^t Gall^s 127½ att P 1 p̄ Gall	P 127 : 18 :
White wine 1½ Chests q^t Gall^s 49¼ att P 1 p̄ Gall	49 : 09 :
Syder ... ... Gall^s 17½ att P 1 p̄ Gal.	17 : 18 :
Serash wine 5 Chests att P 10 p̄ Chest	P 50 : — :
Mum 14 Barrill att P 10 p̄ Barrill ...	,, 140 : — :
Beer 6 Butts 1 Puncheon at P 20 p̄ But	,, 130 : — :
Rose water 6 Chests & 60 Bottles ...	,, 66 : — :
Sherry 1 But	,, 40 : — :
Butter 1 firkin...	,, 4 : — :
Cheeses 4	,, 5 : — :
Neats tongues 12	,, 4 : 18 :
Gammons of Bacon 2	,, 3 : — :
Sauces 6 Pottle bottles	,, 6 : — :
	P 1074 : 33 :

besides Severall Chests of wyne spent upon the Presidents particular Account, It is order'd that a Bill be given for the pay-

order'd to be paid.

mt of the said Summe to the President, Also that the Purser provide for the Presidents voyage to Bengall, and provissions for the Generall Table, as p̄ List, the Honbl Compa having sent out no such necessarys by these Ships. Provissions for the Presidts voyage to Bengall &c.

The Merchants according to order bringing their Severall Musters of Paintings, we recd their list of Prises, to consider of them till next Consultation day, when we shall conclude their quantities and prises. Musters of Paintings brought in. Prises to be consider'd of.

Generall to Coodaloor & another to Conimeer read & past. Genlls to Coodaloor & Conimeer.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

Pago 10000 sent p̄ Peons to Coodaloor also P 10000 to Conimeer. 14. Pago sent to Coodaloor & Conimeer.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Governr. Thursd 17.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Order'd that Pago 10000 be sent to Coodaloor Factory to enable them to clear the Debt with their Merchants & that Pago 150 be paid the Redwood Merchants. P 10000 to be sent to Coodaloor. P 150 to be paid the Redwood Merchants.

Here being a want of able, good Penmen to carry on the Honble Compas business, It is agreed to keep Mr Henry Mose here for the present, & that Mr Ingram be order'd to carry on ye Books of Accts att Coodaloor, till we can spare Mr Mose to return thither. A want of able penmen Mr Mose to be kept here for the present.

Gopall Pundit having advised us of his great want of mony & desired us to lend him Pago 3000 upon good Security & the Customes att Coodaloor, Itt was taken into consideration & fearing if we should not oblidge him, he might hinder the Ship Rochesters lading att Portonovo, obstruct the carrying on of our business, & many other inconveniences follow, It is therfore Gopall Pundit wants mony. taken into consideration.

P 1500 or P 1000 to be lent him.

order'd that Mr Davis &ca Councill may lend him Pago 1500 upon the said Security, if he hath cleared his former debt, however to lend him Pago 1000 tho that be not done.

Generals read & past.

Generalls to Coodaloor, to Domingo de Porto att St Thomá and to Conimeer read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

18. Letter from St Thomá.

Recd a letter from Bartholme Rodrigues & Compa att St. Thomá dated this day.

19. Sloop Rochester from Conimeer.

Sloop Rochester arrived from Conimeer & brought a Generll from thence dated the 18th Instant with Bill of Lading for 86 Bales of the Honble Compas Callicoes by her.

Letter from Palliacat.

Recd a letter from the Governour of Palliacat.

Letter to Palliacat

A letter to the Governour of Palliacatt approved signed and sent forward.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Munday 21.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Governr.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

P 150 to be paid the Redwood Merchants.

Order'd that Pago 150 be paid the Redwood Merchants on account of the Investment.

Teggapa's brother to bee Chief Dubass Narrand to be Interpreter.

Teggapa the Honble Compas Chief Dubas being dead, It is orderd that his brother succeed him in that imploy, being a fitting person for itt, and that Dubas Narrand be his assistant and Interpreter of letter.

To whom the Emoy Merchts Cargo is to be consigned.

The Emoy Merchants Cargo being providing for her voyage to [56] Sillibar &ca according to the Honble Compas order, after severall considerations 'tis resolved that Mr Clement du Jardin, Capt Robert Bibey, Mr John Goddard & Francisco de Britto, an antient experienced Merchant, and Inhabitant of this place, be joyned togeather in Commission, for the mannagment of the Honble Compas affaires and cargo in this present voyage, according to Instructions to be given them.

Mr Unkettle Master of Sloop Royall James being desirous to return to England, and recommending his Chief Mate to be an experienced, honest man, It is order'd that he be Master of Said Sloop.

Mate of the Royall James Sloop to be Master.

Mr Thomas Ivat the King of Syams ffactor, here having requested the Councill to permit him to lade some concernes belonging to the Said King, for Metchlepatam, on the Bengall Merchant, It is thought requisite to grant itt, that we may oblidge said King therby, and Mr Yale is appointed to give an order to the Captain to receive them freight free.

Goods belonging to ye King Syam, permitted to be laden on the Bengall Mercht for Metchlepatam.

Sr John Wetwangs papers being examined there was found the Owners Instructions, wherin they appoint Captne James Marriner to Succeed in Command of Ship Royll James in case of his mortallity; however it is thought convenient to confirm the same, and that itt be drawn up in writing under the President & Councills hands, which Mr Gray is to read to the Officers and Seamen aboard said Ship, Coppy wherof follows this Consultation.

Capt James Marriner to be Commander of Ship Royall James.

The Merchants were again discoursed about the prises of their Paintings, but could not come to an agreement with them, their prises being higher then they are worth.

the Merchts not agreed wth about their paintings.

The Honble Compas Washermen being out of Imployment by reason we have not as yet made an agreement with our Merchants, no answer being returned from Lingapa to our letter writ him, and making their request that we would either lend them mony, or permit them to Shift for themselves, which being taken into consideration, It is thought better to let them have their liberty then to trust them with any mony.

Washermen being out of Imployment, desir[illegible] mony to be lent them or to have their liberty. Liberty granted them.

Capt Brumwells dispatch for Coodaloor read and past and delivered to him.

Capt Brumwells dispatch.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

TO THE OFFICERS AND SEAMEN,
BELONGING TO SHIP ROYALL JAMES
IN THE ROAD OF MADRAS.

The Confirmation of the Owners of the Royall James their Order for Capt Marriner to bee Commander of Said Ship.

For as much as your Commander Sr John Wetwang is now deceased and finding in your Owners Instructions that in such case Capt James Marriner should succeed in the Command of

Said Ship and Men, & the other Mates in order according to the Custome used and appointed by the Hon[ble] English East India Comp[a] & that they require all persons on board the aforesaid Ship to give him due obedience accordingly and for as much also that the said Hon[ble] East India Comp[a] are concerned in the lading your said Ship Roy[ll] James for England Wee the President & Councill for all their Affaires upon the Coast of Chormandell and in the Bay of Bengall do hereby declare that we do well approve of the same, and confirme your said Owners Instructions in all respects, & so advising and commanding you to live peacable one with another, we date these presents in Fort S[t] George Madraspatnam the 22th day of July 1684.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

21. P 1000 sent to Coodaloor.

Pag° 10000 sent to Coodaloor p̄ Peons.

Mr Willcox &ca set out for Conimeer

This evening M[r] Willcox sett out for Conimeer & with him M[r] Price and M[r] King writers appointed for that ffactory.

Letter from Pettepollee.

Rec[d] a letter from Timothy Harris att Pettepollee to the President dated the 13th Instant, with Coppy of Acc[t] Curr[t] Fort S[t] George & Ballance of their Books letter B.

22. Rochester sailed for Porto novo.

This morning the Rochester sailed for Portonovo.

Letter from Gopall Pundit.

Rec[d] a letter from Gopall Pundit requesting again the Loan of Pag° 3000.

23. Henry & Wm from Persia. Quedah Mercht from Persia.

The Hon[ble] Comp[as] Ship Henry & William Capt[t] Charles Hayward arrived here from Persia, also a [56A] Country Ship called the Quedah Merchant William Hilder Commander from said place.

23. Generall from Pettepollee.

Rec[d] a Generall from Pettepollee dated the 15th Instant with Coppy of their Consultations, Dyary, Acc[t] Cash & Stewards acc[ts] for the last month, also Coppy of a Cowle formerly given by [57] Hydra Cawne.

Generall from Conimeer.

Rec[d] a Gen[ll] from Conimeer dated the 20th Instant with Invoyce of goods by the Rochester Sloop.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 19th Instant. — *Genll from Coodaloor.*

Att a Consultation.

Present :

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Gover^r. — *Thursday 24.*
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

After much dispute we this day concluded with our Merchants about the prises of their Paintings for the Emoy Merchants Cargo, according to Musters now delivered Viz^t. — *Prises of Paintings agreed for.*

58 Gobars flowerd both sides of 6 Coveds long & 2⅛ broad att Pag^o 23 p̄ Corge.

Ditto Second Sort att Pag^o 20 p̄ Corg.

59 Gomitters of 5½ coveds att Pag^o 15¼ p̄ Corg.

60 Tappies both sides flowerd of 6 Coveds att Pag^o 11 p̄ Corg.

p̄ Ditto Second Sort one side painted wider of 6 Cov^ds att P 10 Corg.

Ditto third Sort of 5 Coveds att Pag^o 5½ p̄ Corg.

Tappie Serrass of 9 Coveds att Pag^o 20 p̄ Corge.

Muttaphoons of 16 Coveds at Pag^o 7¼ p̄ Corge.

and in consideration they can provide no more then to about the amount of Pag^o 3000 in them 'tis hereby agreed that Pag^o 2000 be invested att Portonovo in ordinary Paintings & that the Cargo be compleated here in ordinary long Cloth & Sallampores white & blew, also Moorees & Beteelaes propper for those Markets & that Pago 5000 be advanced to our Merchants on this contract, & having encouragm^t from Coodaloor & Portonovo that some freight may be procured there for the Emoy Merchant, 'tis order'd she proceed thither after she has taken in what goods & freight provided from this place. — *Pago 2000 to be invested in Paintings att Coodaloor. Emoy Merchts cargo to be compleated here. Emoy Mercht to go to Coodaloor & Porto novo.*

'Tis also agreed that Mr Ord & Mr Cawley be joyned in Commission for mannagment of the Honble Comp^as affaires att Acheen, according to Instructions to be given them, & for the more expeditious dispatch 'tis order'd that after they have laden what Rice they can timely provide for the Rochester, they compleat her lading with freight Rice, from any person that will lade. — *Mr Ord & Mr Cawley to be joined in Commission for Acheen. Rice to be laden on the Rochester upon freight.*

China ware to be packet with fine Rice.

To prevent damage to the China Ware, 'tis order'd that the Bowles be packt up in Chests, with fine Rice, which we think will be more convenient and proffitable then Chaff.

Generalls & Capt Goldbroughs dispatch read & past.

Generalls to Coodaloor, to Metchlepatam, to Madapollam, to Pettepollee, to Vizagapatam & Capt Goldbroughs dispatch to Metchlepatam read and past.

Leave granted Mr Yard to go to Syam.

Mr Humphry Yard making his request that he might have leave to go to Syam, here being at present no Imploymt for him, promising that he will assist in any thing that offers in the Honble Compas affaires there, & promote their Interest to his power, which was taken into consideration, & It is agreed that he be permitted to go.

A Chirurgeons Mate to be entertained.

The Garrison being greatly increased by the late supply of Factors & Souldiers, & therfore in want of more assistance to the Chirurgeon, there being but one Mate, & he to attend the President to the Bay, 'tis therfore order'd that an able Chirurgeons Mate be taken out of the Ships for that Service.

Two horses to be taken out of the Henry & Wm.

The Henry & William touching here in her passage to Bengall with Horses for the Bay, & there being great occation for some here, 'tis order'd thet two of the lowest prises bee taken ashoar & their amt of Cost & Charges be deducted from the Invoyce & that our Books do Credit Acct Currant London for the same.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.

John Stables Secry.

24.
Genll from Gombroon to the Bay.

The Henry & William brought a Genll from Gombroon for the Agent in the Bay dated the 7th of last month, which the President thought convenient to open, wherin they give an acct of a Villinous action committed by five Englishmen aboard an Arrab Vessell, in killing 25 of the Seamen that were Arrabs and running away with the Vessell.

25.
Capt Goldsbroughs dispatch diliverod to him.

Delivered Capt Goldsbrough his dispatch for Metchlepatam.

26.
Pinke Saphir Sailed.

Pinke Saphir Sayled for Portonovo.

Letters to Sangana to Gopall Pundit to Harje Raja to Sancrogee Pontolo, Generall to Coodaloor and Mr Waters dispatch to Conimeer, approved signed and sent forward. Letters &ca approved.

This morning Ship Mammode Sailed for Metchlepatam. Mammodee sayled for Metchlepatam.

Recd a letter from Lingapa & another from our two Braminees with him. Gentue letters recd.

This night the Bengall Mercht sailed for Metchlepatam. Bengall Mercht sailed.

27\. Sloop Rochester sailed for Conimeer. Sloop Rochester sailed.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Monday 28.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Governr.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Customer Mr John Nicks his Book of Accots for the month of June read and past as followeth Vist. Customers Book read and past.

Sea and Land Custome	P 654 : 26 : 33
Petty land Custome	58 : 33 : 72
Paddy Toll att the Banksall ...	4 : 06 : 34
Measurers duty	14 : 19 : 39
Weighers duty	5 : 24 : 65
Register of Houses, Slaves &ca ...	— 34 : —
	P 739 : 03 : 68

The Warehouse day Book of Accounts for the month of June read and past. Warehouse day Book and past.

There being occation for Englishmen to Sail the Sloop Royall James It is agreed that an order be given Capt Marriner to dismis and send ashoar the following persons for said Sloops use Vizt Samuell Rickson to be Master, John Richardson to be Mate, John Clarke to be Boatswaine, Thomas Boswell, Ralph Langley, Robert Smith, and Robert More also John Plummer the Chirurgeons Mate, for use of this place, as agreed upon last Consultation day, they being all willing and disirous to serve here, Coppy of which order is enter'd next after this Consultation. Seamen to be taken out of Ship Royall James. also the Chirurgeons Mate.

Stores to be bought.

The Engineer acquainting us that there is severall Stores wanting, of which Sorts the Honble Comp^a^ have sent out none this year, It is therfore order'd that Mr John Gray Purser buy such as are absolutly necessary.

Orders in Settling the Lieuts during the Presidts being in the Bay.

Notwithstanding Liev^t^ James Bet from his long standing & great experience in the Millitary affaires of this Towne and Country was intended to have the Command & inspection over all the affaires of the Souldiery, yet Since Liev^ts^ Richardson & Lesley are hereby order'd to attend the President to the Bay with two Companies one of Souldiers & one of Seamen (if there be occation) & therby being in want of one Liev^t^ for Liev^t^ Lesley's Company, 'tis hereby order'd that Liev^t^ Bet do take the Command of the first Company Liev^t^ Child of the second & Liev^t^ Landey of the third, till the President returnes from the Bay, & then to be in the place appointed.

Madm Oneals passage to the Bay granted.

[61] Madam Oneal desiring a passage upon the Resolution to Bengall, 'tis thought requisite in consideration of her husbands long Services & her loss of him here, to grant itt free.

Acct of a Mutiny aboard Ship Royall James.

Eleaven men brought ashoar.

to be disperst among the other Ships.

Mr John Gray having been aboard the Royall James to confirme Capt James Marriner Commander of said Ship according to their Owners Instructions, he found the Ship in great disorder & the men dissatisfied with it an acco^t^ wheof he delivers in att large, upon which Liev^t^ Lesley was order'd to go aboard with a Guard of Souldiers & fetch some of the Chiefest of them ashoar, who gives in his report how mutinous they were when he was aboard, however hee brought Eleaven of them ashoar, besides Capt Marriners letter wherin he desires that none of those men might be sent aboard againe (Coppys of all being enter'd next this Consultation) which being taken into consideration, It is order'd that none of those persons be sent aboard said Ship again but to be dispersed among the other Ships for Security of the Honble Comp^as^ concernes, to prevent any ill designe of them, & to keep the Ship in peace & quietness.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry^.

To Capt James Marriner.
Commander of Ship Roy^ll^ James.

Capt Marriners order.

By order from the Honble English East India Comp^a^ we are authorized to take ashoar from your Ships Company, soe many

men within the Supernumeray number of four for every hundred tonns, as their Service requires here, by which authority we hereby order you to dismis and send ashoar, the following persons Viz^{t} Symuell Rickson, John Richardson, John Plummer, John Clarke, Thomas Boswell, Ralph Langley, Robert Smith, & Robert Moore & these Shall be your discharge, Dated in Fort St George the 28th July 1684.

William Gyfford.
Elihu Yale.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.

Mr Littleton, Mr Gray and Mr Alfords declaration.

Wee the Under Subscribers hereof being on board the Ship Royall James, in the Road of Fort St George, Madraspatam, upon the 24th Instant, when one of us Viz^{t} John Gray was order'd to go on board the said Ship by the Honble the President &^{ca} Councill, to confirm by their signed order to the whole Ships Company that Election of a Commander (Viz^{t} of Captn James Marriner) the Owners of said Ship constituted in England, in case of the death of the late Commander Sr John Wetwang K^{t} who deceased the 12th Instant, & having seen & heard most of the passages during our stay, do declare, That after the Owners will in their Instructions & the President &c^{a} Councills confirmation therof was read in the audience of all aboard, One of the Midshipmen, Martin Arlington, with severall others called out they were very sorry for the news, & being demanded why, said, they reckoned Capt John Wetwang was their Commander, & would not have come out the voyage, if they had thought it was otherwise order'd, & then went downe to the Waste with the rest of the Seamen reviling & muttering against their Commander, with most opprobrious language, & when there one of them called out aloud shaking his Cap, Captn John ! Captn John ! which was repeated by many more, with three hurra's, & shaking of their Caps, upon which Capt Marriner commanded the aforesaid Arlington should be put in the [62] Bilboes, but he disdainfully answer'd he should not put him in the Bilboes, & severall others threatned to throw them over board, if he proceeded with his intention, The Boatswain likewise seemed to be of the Faction, for being commanded to put this man in the [62] Bilboes as aforesaid, he pretended to have lost the Key, & so notwithstanding the Capt^{ns} possitive command, many times reiterated, the

Offender was not punished, but walked up & down the Deck swaggering, & saying that though he should be Commander here in Port, yet he knew who should be Commander att Sea with many other contumatious & contemptuous words tending to a down right Mutiny, & therfore we judge it very inconvenient for the Honble Comp^as^ intrest that any of their effects should be laden on board said Ship, till a regulation be made & the Offenders brought to condigne punishment, These being the heads of our declaration we witness the same with our hands in Fort St George Madraspatam this 25th July 1684.

JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.
HENRY ALFORD.

Capt Lesleys declaration.

Wheras upon the 25th Instant I the Subscriber hereof with two files of my Musqueteers, were orderd by the Honble the President &c^a^ Councill, to go on board the Royall James & bring a shoar six persons nominated in their foresaid order, to answer for some misdemeanors, committed by them on board said Ship, accordingly I went, & coming aboard desired them to comply with said order, but they obstinatly refusing, the present Commander Capt Marriner commanded the rest of his men to assist me, & to that effect went himself down upon the Deck, where he was immediatly seized upon by the aforesaid persons & some others in such a violent manner, that had I not, with great threatening of fireing at them, got them to desist, I dont know what the consequence might have been, however they continued to enveigh bitterly against their Commander, & would not acknowledge him so to be, att last I brought them & their accomplices along with me, to the number of Eleaven, & committed them to safe custody, to the truth of this my report I can lawfully give my oath, witnessing itt with my hand in Fort St George the 25th July 1684.

JAMES LESLIE.

Seamen brought from the Royall James.

The names of the men brought from aboard the Royall James by Liev^t^ Leslie.

EDWARD FAIRER. DUNCAN MACCANE.
MARTIN ERINGTON. WILLIAM BRUCE.
WILLIAM RAND. JOHN WEYMOUTH.
WILLIAM BELL. JOHN WARD.
THOMAS PAGE. ALLEXANDER HUNTER.
THOMAS RUSSELL.

SIR,

My humble Service to your Hon^r Sir according to your order I have sent the men ashoar, which yesterday did make a mutiny in the Ship & today they denied to come ashoar, & laid hands on me because I told them they must go ashoar, & said that their Captn was ashoar, Sir I hope your Hon^r will take care that none of them shall come aboard here any more for if they do, itt will be dangerous, soe my humble service to your Hon^r I rest your Servt to command. Captn Marriners letter.

From aboard the Royall
James July 25, 1684.

JAMES MARREINER.

Rec^d a Generall from Coodaloor dated the 22th Instant. 28. Genll from Coodaloor.

Rec^d a letter from Mr Gresham att Metchlepatam, dated the 17th Instant. 29. Letter from Metchlepa.

Rec^d a letter from Gopall Pundit. 30. Letter from Gopall Pundit.

About midnight past sailed out of this Road the Henry and W^m and the Quedah Merchant for the Bay of Bengall. Surat Ships Sailed.

This evening rec^d another letter from Gopall Pundit. Letter from Gopall Pundit.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Gove^r. Thursday 31.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

A Generall to the Honble Comp^a dated this day to be sent by the Royall James read & past. Genll to the Honble Compa.

Order'd that one of the Sloops do attend the Ship Emoy Merchant Capt^t Robert Bibey in her intended voyage to Sillibar &c^a & that Sloop James do attend the President into the Bay. Sloop to attend Ship Emoy Merchant. Sloop to attend the Presidt.

Orderd that Pag^o 50 be paid the Salt Merchants to provide Salt for Quintaledge for the Emoy Merchant on the Honble Companies account. P 50 to be paid for Salt.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN STABLES Sec^ry. JOHN GRAY.

31. Genll from Coodaloor.

Recd a Genll from Coodaloor dated the 26th Inst giving an Accot of Gopall Pundits entring the Factory with his Elephant, &ca & their fears of what may follow this unhandsome action.

August 2. Sloop Rochester arrived.

Recd a Generall from Conimeer p Sloop Rochester dated pmo Inst with Invoyce & Bill of Lading of Goods by her.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Munday 4.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Governr.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Honble Compas Gold coyned.

Mr John Nicks his Account of the Honble Compas Gold coyned in the month of ffebruary last read and past.

1 Chest of Gold No R p the Josia produced net ... ... P 37803 : 13 : 3

Gold Chain & Medall produced net ... 238 : 23 :—

Capt Bibeys dispatch.

Capt Robert Bibeys dispatch for Ennor read and past.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

5. Emoy Merchtsailed.

This morning the Emoy Merchant sailed for Ennor.

Att a Consultation Extraõ.

Present:

Tuesday 5.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Gover.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Presidents advice to Mr Yale.

The Presidents advice to Mr Elihu Yale Chief for the Mannagment of the Honble Compas affaires on the Coast of Chormandell, during his absence in Bengall, according to the present posture of Affaires, was delivered to him, Coppy wherof is enter'd in the Coppy Book of Letters sent.

Cash Book read & past.

The Presidents Cash Book for the month of July read and past the ballance remaining in Cash being P 2595 : 03 : was delivered into the charge of Mr Elihu Yale.

The Secretary being order'd to attend the President into the Bay, It is agreed that M[r] Samu[e]ll Owen be provisionall Secretary till his returne.

Provissionall Secretary.

The Seamen belonging to the Royall James, that had made the disturbance aboard, having desired to be heard, were this day called for, & the crime plainly proved against them, upon which it is thought convenient to confirm our Consultation of the 28th of last month that they be dispersed among the other ships, only Cap[t] Marriner desiring that Edward Fairer might be permitted to go aboard again, engaging that he shall make no disturbance, It is agreed that his desire be granted him.

The mutiners belonging to the Royall James sent for.

It being desired & thought fitting to proceed upon Examination of the papers of complaint against the President M[r] Yale, Chinna Vencatadry Allingall &c[a] exhibited and signed by Thomas Van Luhorn, Checca Serrapa &c[a] taxing them with Severall injustices & irregularities, who were accordingly sent for to peruse their severall papers, & bring proof of their accusations. The first examined was a pretended declaration signed by Severall Washermen, who according to the names mention'd there, were called for, & the papers read and explained to them, & after questioned concerning it, who singly protested their Ignorance therof and that on the contrary they would ever acknowledge itt a great piece of Justice and Charity to them, to confirme the truth wherof, they voluntary Swoar according to their Ceremonies, that their hands was counterfeited to that paper, & that they never saw it before, which appeares to be true by comparing their severall marks, as also being well known that none of them could ever write Gentue, nor is it probable that they should make a complaint, which if true would cause them to repay the mony. The next paper of complaint was that against M[r] Yale, who produced the severall people mentioned therin, who proved a great part therof to be falce & that the rest he justly executed as Choultry Justice, by the approbation & order of the then Agent & Councill, nor did he act any thing singly as to that, being joined with M[r] John Bigrig then Chief Justice of the Choultry. The Complaint against Pedda Vencatadry &c[a] was next, & upon examination many things were found taken only upon false & erronious reports, & others which they engage to prove, but there being no time for further enquiries before the Presidents departure, 'tis appointed to be afterwards examined by the Chief &c[a] and that in the meane time Thomas Van Luhorn and Checca Serrapa, be secured till a suitable punishment be considered of,

Severall papers exhibited by Van Luhorn & Serrepe enquired into.

for their Villinous Scandalls, which (from their unhandsome carriage whilst here) we have great reason to beleive were wholy instigated by unworthy Mr Master & Cholmley, to recriminate their notorious miscarriages upon the honest discoverers.

Dollars which deposited in Court & afterwards delivered to the Presidt.

now delivered Mr Yale.

Wheras there was deposited in Court the 7th December 1681 a bag of Dollars &ca by Ellewin Ninapa, which were sealed but the contents unknown, & were afterwards delivered by Clement King Clark of the Court upon his going to England the 18th of January $16\frac{82}{83}$ to the President, which being now delivered to Mr Elihu Yale, the seal was compared with the seal in the Court Register, & found the same, which being opened, contained 290 Dollars, 4 Copangs, & 14. 01. (oz. dwt.) of dust Gold, likewise one Bond for P 200 signed by Thomas Van Luhorn, & Verema the Widdow of Cassa Verona, was delivered to the said Mr Yale.

Commission Officers sent for up.

The Commission Officers were sent for up, & told them, that Mr Elihu Yale was to be Chief during the absence of the President and that they must give him the same respect, and obedience, as they ought to do to the President.

Mr Constable permitted to stay here.

Though Mr Constable one of the Honble Compas writers, was order'd to go into the Bay, yet upon his request to stay here It is agreed that he be permitted so to do.

Investment of Moorees &ca is made out of Lingapa's Country.

Notwithstanding our agreemt not to Invest anything within Lingapa's Government whilst he continues his injustice of detaining our 7000 Pago & confining our Merchts att Conjeveron, It is order'd that since the Honble Compa requires a quantity of Moorees & fine Goods, we continue our Investment in those commodities out of Lingapa's Government as formerly.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Secry.

6. Sloop Charles arrived from Coodaloor.

Sloop Charles arrived here from Coodaloor & brought a Generall dated the 4th Instant, with Invoyce & Bill of Lading for goods by her.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 7.

WILLIAM GYFFORD Esqr President & Governr.
Mr ELIHU YALE. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Teggapa's brother being entertained the Honble Comp^as^ Chief Dubas, It is agreed that he be Tasherift with three yards of fine Scarlet Cloth, to encourage him in his business.

Chief Dubas Tasherift.

Harja Raja's servant who lately came from him with a Tasherif for the President, being to return, It is order'd that he be Tasherift with yards 2½ of broad Cloth ordinary 1 Gold Chain to the vallue of Pag^o^ 10 and in mony Pag^o^ 10 also two Peons that came with him to have each Pag^o^ 3 and 1 p^s^ of Sallampores.

Harja Raja's servant & Peons Tasherift.

Ships Resolution and Beaufort and Sloop James their dispatch for the Bay of Bengall read and past.

Ships dispatches for the Bay of Bengall.

WILLIAM GYFFORD.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

JOHN STABLES Sec^ry^.

THUS FAR TRANSACTED BY WILLIAM GYFFORD ESQ^R^ PRESIDENT IN FFORT S^T^ GEORGE &C^A^ COUNCELL.

DYARY AND CONSULTATIONS CONTINU'D BY ELIHU YALE CHIEFE &Cª COUNCELL IN FFORT ST GEORGE FOR ACCO^T OF THE HON^BLE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY COMENCING THE : 8TH: OF AUGUST : 1684.

8. His Honors departure for ye Bay of Bengall.

The Honble William Gyfford President intending aboard in ye Evening he in order thereto deliver'd up the charge of the ffort &c^a to Elihu Yale appoynted by the Hono^ble Company to be Chiefe of their affaires on this Coast in his absence, after which went to Chirch and from thence was conduct^d by ye Principle English, Portuguez &c^a through a Guard of three Companies of Souldiers to the Sea side, where after kind farewells took boat & was saluted by the Fort with : 31 : peices of Ordnance, wch upon his embarking upon Ship Resolution was Returned by all ye Ships in the Road, who continued their Salutations till late att night, and next morning early accompanied with ye Beaufort and Sloop James wth a fresh gaile Sailed for Bengall where ye Allmighty send them a Safe arrivall with health Success and a happy Returne.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Munday 11.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Honoble Comp^as Covenant Servants sent for. Orders read to them. They advised to observe them.

Takeing first into consideration ye good and quiet Government of ye place both as to Civill & Millitary, itt was thought necessary and agreed y^t the Honble Comp^as Covenant Servants should be called & ye orders of y^e : 28th : October : 1678 : read to them as also y^e : 70 : Paragraph in ye Honble Comp^as Gen^ll t[o] th[is] place of y^e : 19th : October : 1683 : and they advised to a strict observance thereof.

Letters to be wrote to Subordinate ffactories.

Agreed y^t Letters be written to all Subordinate ffactories adviceing them to ye Retrenshm^t of their Charges, abatem^ts upon their Investm^ts, a carefull Sortm^t of their Goodes, and a Sudden dispatch of their business, That a letter be also wrot[e] to Gopall Punditt to p̄swade him to reason and a sivill deportm^t to our People.

Genll to Codaloor. Lrē to Gopall Punditt.

A Gen^ll to Codaloor Read and Past.

The Worpe^ll Chiefes letter to Gopall Punditt read & past.

Haveing notice of Senõr Lumbert Hemsick Chief of Sadrass-patam his comeing to give ye Chief a vissi[t] the Councell adjourned deferring their other proceedings till another day ye Chiefe intending to discource him about ladeing on ye Hono^ble^ Comp^as^ Shipps for Europe and other things pertinent to our business to wch purpose was welcomed w^th^ : 13 : P^s^ of ordnance. The Chief of Sadraspatam comes to vissit ye Chiefe.

Orderd y^t^ ye Chief pay Pag^s^ : 1000 : to Mr Gray to defray Charges Garrison. 1000 : Pags pd Mr Gray.

Elihu Yale.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.

Samuel Owen Sec^y^.

12. Letter to Lingapa.

A letter to Lingapa treating about ye : 7000 : Pag^s^ and ye confinement of our Merch^ts^, argueing the in Justice of itt, and pressing him to reason, read and Past.

Another to our Brameny Vira Ragavia lately resid^t^ att Golcondah and came thence without ye Presidents &c^as^ leave, and appearing more inclined to Lingapas then our service, 'tis ordered that he be againe sent for and examined about his late great charges without any service done the Hono^ble^ Company. Letter to our Brameny Egib Vira Ragavia.

13. Order to Capt James Marriner.

An order from ye Worp^ll^ Cheife &c^ca^ Councell to Capt James Marriner to deliver two of his Supernumerous men, for ye Hono^ble^ Comp^as^ use, to be employed on their Sloopes.

Rec^d^ a Gen^ll^ from Vizagapatam dated : 8th : July. Letter from Vizagapatn.

Rec^d^ two Gen^lls^ from Pettipolee dated ye : 3^d^ : and : 5th : Instant wth a Coppy of their Consultation of the : 4th : ditto by Mr John Goddard who this day arrived here according to order. Letts from Pettipolee. Mr Goddard arrived.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

Elihu Yale Esqr Chiefe.
Mr John Nicks. Mr John Littleton.
Mr John Gray.

Thursday 14.

The Hono^ble^ Comp^a^ haveing ordered us to make an Investment in Cotton thread Stockings wch ye President &c^a^ endeavoured before he left ye place but could not bring them to any reasonable tearm they being Poor ^63^ Scrupilous People, wch since haveing prosecuted with some difficulty we have brought them

A Contract for : 200 : dozen pair Stockins.

to y^{e} following agreement Viz^{t} To provide us : 200 : dozen pair Stockings by the fine December next, according to the Musters now given, sealed with y^{e} Hono^{ble} Comp^{as} Seal an[d] theires Viz^{t}.

No : 1 : att : $8\frac{1}{4}$: Fa : p̄ Pair.
No : 2 : att : 7
No : 3 : att : $5\frac{1}{2}$

wch Mr Stubbs is ordered to look after. 100 :Pags delivered him for that purpose. No Gloves to be had.

which we order Thomas Stubbs assistant to the Warehous to receive, and sort them according to y^{e} above Musters, and to deliver them monys as there shall be occation, for which 'tis agreed y^{t} : 100 : Pag^{s} be now paid him, but as for ye Gloves there is none of them will undertake, not being accustoned to make them.

The Merchts discorst [a]bout Cotton yarne [a]nd Indico and their [a]nswer.

Wee have also discoursed our Merch^{ts} about ye Provission of Cotten Yarne and Indico, wch they desire to Suspend their answer too till they know our success with Lingapa being unwilling to trade longer in his Country then they may be secured in their Persons and Estates.

The Retrenshmt of Charges Considered on. The Subordinate ffactorys directed to frugaility. Fort Peones to be lessened to : 100.

In persuance of ye Hono^{ble} Comp^{as} orders in their Gen^{ll} of y^{e} : 19th : Octo^{r} : 1683 : we have considered allways to retrensh our Charges suteable to our present condition and circumstances, as we have also directed ye severall Subordinate ffactories and first we have given orders for ye reduceing our table and our Serv^{ts} to be noe more then absolutely necessary and our Peones wch are att present : 198 : to be lessened to : 100 : wch we hope with carefull imploying them may be sufficient for our present business, with ye assistance of ye Pethanagues Talliers, who is obliged to guard ye towne in consideration of ye Customes he receives and if there should be occation for more Peones we thinke itt better to entertaine ye Washermen & beaters in y^{t} Service, haveing noe other employment for them att present which will be a meanes to keep them and their ffamilies here, to returne to their trade of washing when our occations require.

Washers &ca to be entertained for Peons if occation requirs.

Severall ways to improve ye town revenues. A small tax to be levied.

Wee have also consulted severall ways for ye improveing ye Revenues of this towne and contributeing to ye charge of walls &c^{a} necessarie buildings for ye conveniency and security of the Inhabitants, upon wch we have agreed to propose ye leavying of [64] a Small tax amongst them to be paid monthly, wch if they so oppose as formerly, that we can't be Successfull therein, then to offerr itt as a voluntary contribution to all ye Inhabitants in this Towne, both English, Portugues, Moors, & Jentues, w^{ch}

possibly may have a better effect upon their willfull tempers, but first to press and receive y^e : 500 : Pag^s p̄ Annum wch was : 3 : Years past promised by ye Severall casts of ye Jentues, towards the charges of ye Garrison.

The 500 : P p̄ An̄ formerly promised to be rec^d first.

Itt is also agreed for ye Hono^{ble} Comp^{as} Interest and proffitt to ye towne y^t : 4 : low Rainges of small Shopps (or Stalls) be built in ye Buzar, near the Northermust Curtaine, to be lett att a monthly rent, to ye Chittees, and [65] Committees, which will be of great conveniency to them, Commodious to the Towne,. and Proffittable to ye Comp^a; beleiveing y^t [a]years tyme will fully repay ye charge of their building, besides there being materialls unfitt for other buildings, which otherways would decay and come to noething.

Shops to be built in the Buzzar.

for ye Honoble Compas advantage.

There haveing been severall complain[ts] from ye Inhabitants of the towne of many notorious actions, (and villanous Crimes) committed as is Supposed by our new Souldiers, who we could never yett by our strictest watches & enquiries detect nor prevent wch doth so terrifie the People that without some further cource be taken to secure them many of them will leave ye towne, itt is therefore thought fitt (and agreed) to be absolutely necessary, and the Purser accordingly ordered to build convenient sheads for their Lodgings, within ye walled towne to wch with an officer they are nightly to repair by : 9 : of ye Clock presently after y^e [66] beating the Tattoo, upon penallty of such seveer punnishm^{ts} as we shall hereafter appoynt.

Complaints by the Inhabitants of outrages committed.

Supposed by the new Soldiers but can't find them out.

The Inhabitants[th]reaten to leave [th]e towne.

The Soldiers to lodg wthin ye walls.

A Vessill belonging to Mr James Wheeler of Madapollam arrived into this Road from Batavia, with news of ye Death of [67] Gen^{ll} Spillman, & Heerburt ye Second, y^e : 21st : January last, and y^t Mounseer Camphous is now Gen^{ll}, That Sr Thomas Grantham Ship was gone to Surratt and ye Chyna Merchant with Agent English did remaine there, but noe letters from either, upon enquiry of Thomas Bowry Master of s^d Vessill he acquainted us he had brought a quantity of Burneo Pepper wch is order'd to be bought for ye Hono^{ble} Comp^{as} Acco^t and sent them home on Ship Royall James if procureable att a reasonable price.

A Vessill from Batavia arrived.

News.

Pepper brought upon her.

Ordered to be bought for ye Honoble Compas accot.

Gen^{ll} to Conimeer Read and Past.

Genll to Conimeer.

Gen^{ll} to Metchlepatam Read and past.

Genll to Metchlepa.

M

Customers Booke Read and Past.

The Customer M[r] John Nicks his booke of acco[ts] for the month of July Read and past as followeth Viz[t].

	Pa :	fa :	Ca :
Sea and Land Custome	188 :	02 :	5[] :
Petty Land Custome	74 :	29 :	45 :
Paddy tole att y[e] Banksall	3 :	26 :	80 :
Measurers duty	16 :	06 :	0[] :
Weighers duty	5 :	22 :	4[] :
Curten Goedowne Rents	7 :	28 :	[] :
Register of Houses, Slaves &c	1 :	06 :	[] :
	297 :	15 :	5[] :

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GREY.

SAMUELL OWEN Sec[y].

Att a Consultation Extraordin[y].

Present :

Saturday 16.

ELIHU YALE Esq[r] CHIEFE.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETO[N].
M[r] JOHN GRAY.

Sloop Rochester to be dispatched for Codaloor wth ye Honble Compas Servts. att her returne to touch at Conimeer. [At] her returne hither [to] be fitted for Suma[t]ria. Letter to Codaloor.

Ordered y[t] y[e] Sloop Rochester be dispatcht for Coo[da]loor w[th] M[r] Cawly &c[a] the Hono[ble] Comp[as] Servan[ts] and to bring away what bales shall be in a readyness att y[t] ffactory in her returne to touch att Conimeer to unlade there: 20: Peices of Timbers to car[ry] on y[e] building of their ffactory and to bring awa[y] w[t] bales they shall have in Readyness and att her returne hither y[t] she be fitted for her Voyage to the West Coast of Sumatria with the Amoy Merch[t]. That a Gen[ll] Letter be wrote to Codaloor to advice them to hasten the Rochesters dispatch for Acheen and Provide w[t] freight they can for the Amoy Merch[t] which will be suddenly sent to them.

Itt was also agreed y[t] for y[e] reputation of y[e] Hono[ble] Comp[as] affaires in Acheen M[r] Ord and M[r] Cawly should provide them habitts suteable to their imploy for w[ch] wee think tt reasonable

to order Mr Davis &ca to pay Mr Ord : 50 : Pags and Mr Cawly : 25 : Pags towards that charge and for their better appearance att Court and ye Safety of that ffactory 'tis ordered that ten Red Coats ten Musketts and other things appertaineing thereto, for ten Souldiers to be taken a Shoar out of the Rochesters Ships Compa, and to yt Purpose an order to be wrote to ye Capt to spare them, and what elce they shall have occation for there, That according to a former order of Councell Ketty Vincataputty be sent to Codaloor to be Chief Dubass of yt ffactory att Sallary : 100 : Pags p annum of wch he was accordingly advised and caution'd to receive nothing from ye Merchts upon any consideration whatever nor to intermeddle with their trade.

[50] Pagos to b[e] [paid] Mr [Or]d & 25 : Mr [Cawly] to [pr]ovide creditable [h]abitts. [R]ed Coats &ca for : 10 : [Sou]ldiers to be taken [ou]t of ye Rochester, Capt to be order'd to [sq]are ym wt necessary. Chief Dubass sent [to] Codaloor factory.

Genll to Conimeer Read and Past.

Genll to Conimeer.

Letter from the Chiefe to ye Governour of Tringambar Chiefly to cover a letter to that Governour from Batavia, desireing him to impart his news from thence.

Lre to ye Goverr of Tringambar.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

ELIHU YALE Esqr C[h]iefe. 18.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETO[N].
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Ordered that Sloop Charles be dispatched for Metchlepa with Eight Brass 68Rantackoes whic[h] we are advised will sell well there, as also : forty great piggs of Lead, with : Pags : 6000 : to be lan[ded] there for Madapollam ffactory to compleat their proportion of our stock being : 30000 : Pa[gs] also : 2000 : Pags to Pettipolee to make up the Pa[gs] : 20000 : allotted them, after the delivery of w[ch] yt she be dispatched to Vizagapa wth : 2000 : Pag[s] to compleat ye : 15000 : Pags ordered them, from whence they are to dispatch her to this place as soon as possible with what bales they hav[e] in a Readyness, otherwise with Ebony, Redwood, Turmerick, or any other goodes to lye here for Ship Rochester att her returne from Acheen, being itt will be inconvenient for her att that season to fall so low as Vizagapatam.

Sloop Charles to be dispatched to the Northern factories with goods & treasure.

To bring bale goods from Vizagapam or any other goods procureable there.

Mr Ivatt &ca ye king of Syam's Servts passage granted on ye Sloop Charles. His Black Servts Pishcashed.

Mr Thomas Ivat ye King of Syams ffactor here, with other of ye Kings Servants makeing itt the[ir] request to have passage on our Sloop for Metchlepatam 'tis thought fitt to grant itt, thereby to oblige his Majesty, and yt ye Kings black Servts returned now to Syam have a Small Pishcash yt may speak our respects to ye King their Master, wch we are advised will be well resented.

The : 500 : Pa : ꝑ ann : formerly : promist by ye Merchts demanded. They desire tyme to consider of itt. No pretence shall excuse ye payment.

The Chiefe Merchts were sent for to min[d] them of theirs and ye heads of ye Casts promise i[n] ffebruary : 1681 : to pay : 500 : Pags ꝑ annum to the Honoble Compa, towards ye Charge of ye Garrison, wch they desired tyme to consider of, and in a few days they would returne answer, wch if not agr[ee]able to ye former promis, 'tis resolved that itt be not excused notwithstanding any spetiou[s] pretence of their fear of Lingapa or others yt they be ordered to pay ye money.

No contract 'till Lingapas answer.

Debating the business of provission of Goodes here 'tis agreed yt we make no contract wth our Merchts till wee receive answer t[o] a letter sent to Lingapa dated the : 12 : Instant.

In advises last year from ye Accountant-Generall, recommended to our notice by ye Honble Company he therein advices an alteration of our ticketts in our bales and yt they be signed by him that is appoynted to see them Embaled, wch accordingly is now ordered and the forme of ye tickett to be as follows.

Form of a Tickett.

In this Bale was packed : 30 : ps of Long cloth white each containing browne : 72 : Coveds long and : 2¼ : Coveds broad Marked and Numbred as ꝑ. mergin, Sorted by A : B : and C : D : and measured and Embaled by

E : F :

Mr Bowry treated severall tymes abot his Pepper. 20 Pagsꝑ Candy offer'd. but would not sell itt under ye Bengall price. not thought covenient to give soe much Reason why. The Presidt advised of itt.

Whereas in Consultation of : ye : 14th Insta[nt] itt was there agreed and ordered to treat wth Mr Bowrey about his Pepper brought from Burneo which he accordingly was severall tymes disc[our]sed about and tho we adventured to offerr : 20 : Pags ꝑ Candy wch was much more then ye Honoble Compa allowed and ordered itt to be bought att, and mo[re] then itts usuall price here, Yett notwithstanding he would not be ꝑswaded to accept therof nor any thing less then the supposed prices in Bengall whither he is bound which he ca[l]culated to be : 23 : Pags ꝑ Candy, a price not kno[wn] here, wch we could by noe meanes give as well i[n] consideration of itts dearness as also a future example to others yt shall bring itt here, tho[we] are of opinion itt would be very convenient for and acceptable to ye Honoble Compa by ye Royall James, but

however we have advised ye President therof to whom Mr Bowrey hath promised to make an offerr.

Orderd yt ye Chiefe pay Mr John Gray : 1,000 ; Pags to defray Charges Garrison. [P] 1000: pd Mr Gray.

Genll to Madapollam Read and Past. Genll to Madapoll.

Genll to Pettipolee Read and past. Genllto Pettipolee.

Gennerall to Vizagapatam Read and Past. Genll to Vizagapam.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

20. Thomas Hustons Oath about an Ingott of Gold.

Thomas Huston late of Fort St. George Armourer maketh oath yt in ye year : 1682 : he being then in ye Honoble Compas service there was a larg Ingott of Gold which being broken was of different finenesses as appeared by its various Colours one part whereof was delivered by the then Agent and Councell to Mr Richard Brereton and my selfe to cutt a peice therof to send to the Honoble Compa which was done accordingly by me.

JURAT CORAM ME.
ELIHU YALE. THOMAS HUSTON.

20. Mr Thoms Ivatt Sett Sail for Metchlepam on Sloop Charles. Guns fired at his departure.

Mr Thomas Ivatt ye King of Syams ffactour & ye rest of ye Kings Black Servants Embarked this day on board Sloop Charles to take their Passage for Metchlepa and att their departure from ye Shoar there was : 7 : Peices of Ordnance fired in Honor to their Master The King of Syam.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 21.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETO[N].
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Part of ye Chief and Councells Genll letter to the Honoble Compa read and past and ordered to be Coppyed. Part of a Genll to the Honble Compa Read & Past.

Pursers accot for ye month of June Read & Past.

Mr John Gray Purser his Accot for ye mon[th] of June Read and past as followeth Vizt.

	Pags.	Fa.	Ca.
Charges Garrison	986	27	30
Charges Gennerall	357	21	65
Charges Dyett	190	19	82
Charges Cattell	6[7]	05	30
Charges Merchantdize	97	23	60
Accot Fortifycations & Repairs	202	22	00
Pagos	1902	12	[ ]

The Honble Companies Merchts sent for to bring a Muster of Ginghams for the Amoy.

The Merchts were sent for to bring a Muster of 69 Ginghams propper for ye Amoy Merchts Voyage to Sumatria, but ye Prices being extraordinary high [we] could not come to an agreement.

The heads of the Casts sent for to be put in mynd of their Promise.

The severall heads of ye Casts of ye towne Inhabita[nts] were also sent for to mind them of their promise[d] supply towards ye Charges of ye Garrison who sent us word this not being a good day they desired we would excuse their comeing till to morrow.

The Chief Portugues sent for.

The Chief Portugues in Towne were also sent for about ye same business but most of them being from home 'tis deferr'd till they returne.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

23 Genll from Madapo.

Recd a Genll from Madapoll : dated : 11th : Instant.

Att a Consultation.

Present :

Munday 25.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Part of ye Genll to ye Honble Compa Read.

Part of the Chief and Councells Genll letter to the Honble Compa read and past & ordered to be Copyed.

Ordered yt ye Purser deliver : Pags : 200 : to ye Brickmakers for procuring of bricks for ye severall works now in hand.

200 : P : to be delivered ye Brickmakers.

The Honble Company having often recomended and ordered us to Study and consult all ways for ye improvemt of the Rvenues of this towne wch accordingly has often been our consideration, and debate and yt we may so do it as not to disoblige ye Inhabitants either to complaine or leave ye Towne wch ye Avoldr at St. Thomay takes all oppertunities to encourage their coming thither and so much yt they have by Proclamation released half ye Customes for ; 3 : years to all yt will settle or trade there, wch cource hath drawn many of ye Portugues and Natives to them, wch makes it[t] no convenient tyme for allterations, however [we] think ye Customes may be advanced incensibly upon them, by dividing ye land from ye Sea Custome, wch formerly were pd togeather upon the importation of goods wch amots to near : 5¼ : p̄ Cent besides ye Peddanagues &ca dutys, and appeared so great yt discouraged Merchts from coming to ye Port, wherefore we do order for ye future yt ye Customes be pd severally Vizt : 3 : p̄ Cent for Sea Custome or goods imported and exported by Sea and three p̄ Cent land Custome on goods brought into or carried out of Towne, besides ye usuall dutys to the Peddanague Towne Conacoply and 70Pagoda whe[re]by the Honble Compa will gaine : 1¼ : p̄ Cent wch according to late Calculation of ye Customes will amot to about Pags : 1200 : p̄ Annum and will grea[t]ly encourage ye importation of goods to its encreace, tho ye other : 3 : p̄ Cent will fall upon the price of ye goods, yett yt will not be so much considered as ye Paying so great a Custome upon landing their goods, and so att once will give contentmt and proffitt, to wch purpose and yt all may be informed therof 'tis ordered that the following Order be published and affixed upon the Custome House and the Severall gates of the Towne Vizt.

Towne Revenues taken into consideration.

TO ALL WHOME THESE PRESENTS MAY CONCER[N] That whereas ye Sea and land Customes were formerly paid togeather upon ye Importation of goods 'tis now ordered by the Worpll Chiefe &ca Councell yt they be pd Seperately for ye Sattisfaction of Merchts, and encouragemt of trade to this Port, yt is, all goods imported by Sea to pay noe more to ye Honble Compa then : Three p̄ Cent Custom upon ye Just Vallue therof, besides ye usuall duty to ye Peddanague &ca, wch is for all Christians 3/32 & for Jentues and Moors 5/32 : p̄ Cent, and ye same for exportation by Sea, Likewise ye Land or Choultry Custome to be : Three p̄ Cent in or out of towne with ye other usuall small dutys theron to the

The order about ye Customes affixed on the Gates of ye Towne.

Peddanague &c^a^ y^t^ is half a fanam ꝑ Pag^s^ for Christians and three quarters for others, Callicoes and Gram only excepted wch are to pay as formerly established, besides ; 2 : fa : ꝑ Bale to the Officers and Conacoply to ye Custome hous, and whosoever shall demand more, do it contrary to order and unjustly, and therfore all Persons so agreaved, upon complaint therof shall have due Sattisfaction made them, and ye offenders Receive their Just reward, Given under our Hands this : 25th day of August : 1684.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y^. JOHN GRAY.

The Heads of the casts discoursed about their contribution.

The Chiefs of ye severall Casts Inhabitants of this Town were sent for to Conclude upon their Yearly Supplys towards ye Honble Comp^as^ great Charge of Souldiers and buildings to defend and Secure them, their famulys, and Estates from the dainger and opression of ye Country Goverment which too often happened in other parts which with other considerations y^t^ they were not only safe at ye Honble Comp^as^ Charge but also lived upon and were inriched by their trade which was duly [presst] to them as also their promise and obligation two Years past for their contribution, to which they pleaded y^t^ some of them had lived near forty years here free from any such impositions, and that they had constantly paid ye due Customes of ye Place, wch they Supposed was in consideration of all Charges of ye Garrison & their residing here, also their present great poverty and want of trade, made them incapable for any such contribution with many other evations to excuse themselves for y^t^ small and Reasonable charge, wch we told them we order'd and expected from them, and therefore must not be disputed if they intended to be protected under our goverm^t^ and Charge, and y^t^ if they disliked or would not obey our Laws they had ye liberty to Sell their Houses & remove where they pleased, which was warmly presst to ye Chiefest, who with much ꝑswation bro[ke] ye Combination, and ye Rest easily followed to consent to pay Annually as follows, to Comence from ye Year 1682 : Viz : for every Great House : Nine fanams for every Small House Six fanams and every little Round house Three ffanams.

With much ꝑswations are brought to it.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y^. JOHN GRAY.

This day the Sloop Rochester arrived from Conimeer & brought their Gen^ll of the 25th Instant. 26. Sloop Rochester arrived & brought a Genll from Conimeer.

Att a Consultation.

Present:

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe. Thursday 28.

Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.

Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Chief &c^a att Conimeer desiring a further Supply of mony for carrying on ye Investm^t 'tis ordered that Pag^s : 10000 : be sent them overland by : 14 : Peones to compleat their allotted Investm^t also y^t two looking Glasses and Sandall wood they desire for Vittulapelly be provided and sent them. Pa : 10000 : ordered Overland to Conimeer. As also Glasses and Sandall wood.

Ordered that Mr John Gray Paymaster doe goe aboard and Muster ye Royal James's men & give his report therof in order to her being disp[at]ched y^e : 30th : Instant for England. Mr Gray ordered to Muster ye James's Ship Company.

Ordered y^t : 50 : Pag^s be paid to Mattamarra for provission of Redwood. Pa : 50 : pd for Redwood.

The Gennerall letter to the Honble Company Read past and Signed. Genll lre to ye Honble Compa read and signed.

The Secretary is orderd to gett in a Readyness the severall Papers for the Packett.

Gennerall to Conimeer Read and Past. Genll to Conimeer.

Gennerall to ye Worp^ll ^ll Sr John Blackmore, Governour &c^a Councell att St Hellena Read Past and Signed. Genll to St Hellena.

Mr John Gray Pay Master according to order went on Board Ship Royall James to Muster the Ships Company and Gives his Report that there are Living : 136 ; Deceased : 4 : Discharged : 16 : Runaway : 2 : Mr Gray gives his report of ye Royall James's Company.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^ry.

Received a letter from Gopall Punditt, Sancrogee Pontulo & Yadava Pontulo dated y^e : 19th : Instant. Letter from Gopall Pundit &ca.

To CAPT JAMES MARRINER,

COMAND r OF YE ROYALL JAMES.

29. Order to Capt Marriner.

We hereby desire and order you to send ashoar for ye Honbles Compas Service, the following p̄sons. Vizt Mr Samuel Wettwang, Peter Enoff, George Lawson, and John Elmes.

Your Loving ffriends.
ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

At a Consultation, Extraordinary.

Present:

Saturday 30.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

The: 10000: Pags order'd overland to Conimeer now orderd on ye Sloop, as also Pa: 10000: to Codaloor. Sloop Recd her dispatch.

Wheras 't was ordered in Consultation of ye; 28th: Inst ye Pags: 10000: should be sent Overland p̄ Peones to Conimeer we now think it more safe and Convenient to be sent upon Sloop Rochester also Pags: 10000: to Codaloor, ordered that ye Chief &ca of Codaloor do Returne ye Sloop hither immediately with what goods they have in a Readyness that she may accompany the Amoy Merchant, so she Recd her Dispatch accordingly, there being a report yt Lingapa intends to beseige ye town and hath sent Peones to intercept our People therfore, 'twas thought convenient to dispatch the Sloop wth the Treasure, and not run the hazard of sending it Overland.

Royall James dispat.

Ship Royall James Received her Dispatch for England with a Cargo amounting to Pags: 167768: 21: 1.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

FORT ST GEORGE: 30TH: AUGST: 1684.

Order to Capt Marriner.

To CAPT JAMES MARRINER.

COMANDr OF SHIP ROYALL JAMES.

You are desired by the Worpll Elihu Yale Esqr Cheife &ca Councell of ffort St George to disCharg one of your Carpentours

Mates in exchaing for one of the Amoy Merch[ts] Seamen if you can conveniently spare him, he having by Accident lost one, and therefore will be much in want of one for his Voyage to Sumatra &c[a].

By order of the Chief and Councell.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec[y].

Rec[d] a Gen[ll] from Codaloor dated the : 26th : Instant. Genll from Codaloor.

At a Consultation.

Present :

ELIHU YALE Esq[r] Chief. Munday Sept ye : 1.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.
M[r] JOHN GRAY.

Severall letters, Rec[d] from the Subordinate ffactoys ꝑused and ordered to be answered. Letters Recd ꝑused.

Being busily employed in providing the Amoy Merchants Cargo the Chief and Councell had not tyme to treat of other business.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec[y].

Ship Royall James sayled for England. Royal James Sayled.

2. The Chief Mustered the Souldiers who many of y[m] being Straingers here and great Complaints of their disorderly lives and deportment amongst y[e] Natives it was thought fitt y[t] the orders of the Garrison should be read to them, that they might not pretend Ignorance of their dutys w[ch] was strictly encharged to them by the Cheife, as also the Officers to be carefull of their severall Charges and duly to punnish offenders. [Th]e Cheif Mustered the [s]ouldiers. The Orders of ye Garrison Read to them.

The Peones were also Mustered of whom many were discharged and no more then absolutely necessary continued in the Hon[ble] Comp[as] service. The Peones Muster'd and Some discharg'd.

A Portuguez Vessill Allexander Heart Master [say]led for Acheen laden with Salt and Rice. A Portugese vessill Sayled for Acheen. 3.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 4.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chief.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Pa: 500: pd Mr Gray.

Ordered that: Pag^{s}: 500: be p^{d} Mr John Gray Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

The Chiefs Cash Book Read and Past.

The Chiefs Cash booke for the month of August read and past and the Chest examined wherin was found according to Ballance Pag^{s}: 44664: 23: 3.

Genll from Codaloor p̄used.

Upon p̄usall of a Gen^{ll} letter to us from Mr John Davis Chief &c^{a} Councell at Codaloor in answer to o^{rs} of the: 9th: Past, wherin we modestly advised them of ye Honble Comp^{as} orders, and ours, for the better regulating their affairs, & Retrenshm^{t} of their charges whose answer therto is, more of peramptory Capatulations then any sattisfaction to the business we wrote them about, they also having been very Remiss in their observance of the Honble Comp^{as} strict orders for their monthly corresponden[ce] with us, having Rec^{d} neither Consultation Dyary nor Acco^{ts} this: Eight months, from that ffactory 'tis therefore ordered that a Sharp letter be wrote to reprehend them, for their neglects, which if they continue that the penaltys appoynted be inflicted on them.

A Sharp lrē to be wrot them.

Leave granted Mr Davis & Mr Ord to come to the ffort.

Mr Davis and Mr Ord having made their Request to come to ye ffort upon some earnest business, it is thought fitt to grant them liberty provided the Honble Comp^{as} affairs be first settled, and that it be no prejudice to them.

Joan Coroon entertained for to write Portugues letters.

Mr Clarke being deceased and there being great want of a Portuguez writer for our Corresponden[ce] with the Europian Governours of these parts, 'tis thought convenient that Joan Coroon now a Souldier upon the ^{72}Corps du Guard being very fitting for y^{t} employm^{t} be discharged his duty and allowed: 120: fa: p̄ menoem.

Genll from Madapoll pused

Having Rec^{d} a Gen^{ll} letter from Madapollam advising of ye arrivall of the Treasure and Goods sent y^{m} and also that their Merchants have Pag^{s}: 40000: in goods ready provided upon last years Contract, wch by their importunity to the Cheif &c^{a} there, they propose to us to releas the: five p̄ Cent abatem^{t} lately made there which we cannot by any means allow of, but raither

press them to more, and a Good Sortment and that a Gen^ll^ letter be wrote them accordingly. Chynavincatadry the Chief Merchant was sent for to mind him of the payment of the Pag^s^: 7000: due by his Bill to the Honble Company who desiring our further forbearance till we received an answer to o^r^ letter from Lingapa, it was thought convenient to allow therof.

Order'd to be answer'd. Chynavincatadry minded of ye paym^t^ of the: Pags 7000: Desires forbearance till Lingapas answer.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y^. JOHN GRAY.

At a Consultation Extraorna[ry]

Present:

Saturday 6.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chief.
Mr JOHN NICKS. M^r^ JN^o^ LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Commissions and Instructions to Mr Ralph Ord and Mr William Cawly from the Chief and Councell for their Voyage on Ship Rochester to Acheen for ye disposall of their Cargo and treating with the Qeen and Court about the Honble Comp^as^ Settlem^t^ there according to their directions and orders in their severall letters concerning it, or at ye Island [73] Pallaledda near [74] Quedah if thought more convenient & proffittable, then to write or go to y^t^ King to treat about it.

Commissions and Instructions to Mr Ord & Cawly Read and Past and enterd, in ffolio: 296: of the lrs sent.

A letter also to the Queen of Acheen to recomend the Honble Comp^as^ desires by their Servants Mr Ord and Mr Cawly, and give them audience and Creditt and be gratiously pleased to grant our Requests, Hon^r^ our People, and Encourage our trade.

Letter to ye Queen of Acheen.

Also a letter to Mr Richard Mohun at Acheen to resigne up the Honble Comp^as^ ffactory there to Mr Ord and Mr Cawly, accquainting him that they have appropriated ye trade of ye Callicoes, Pepper, and [75] Benjamin to themselves, & prohibitting all others from it.

Letter to Mr Mohun.

A Dispatch to Capt John Brumwell to sail for Atcheen when laden, to follow Mr Ords and Mr Cawlys orders, and to spare then w^t^ men for Soldiers or other necessarys they shall have occation for.

Capt Brumwells Dispatch.

Instructions to Mr Peter Dod bound for Pegu to enquire into the state and trade of that Country and how the King and People stands effected to us and our Settlem^t^ in those parts, and to inform himself from the Minnisters of State what p[rivi]ledges

Instructions to Mr Peter Dod, enterred in folio: 306: of the letters Sent.

we may expect or can procure, pticulerly what hopes there may be of a Settlem^t at ^ye Bammoo upon the Confines of Chyna, and the trade and advantages therof, allowing him what necessary Charges he shall be at to be well advised therin, All wch papers were Read and past and ordered to be wrote fair for Signing.

The Merchts treated about ye Provission of Indico.

The Merchants were also treated with about provission of Indico and Cotten Yarne, wch they promised to bring Musters of on Monday next, and the lowest price and w^t quantitys they can provide by December next.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y.

Genll from Codaloor.

Rec^d a Gen^ll from Codaloor dated the : 2^d : Instant.

At a Consultation.

Present :

Munday 8.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chief.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Muster of Indico and Cotten Yarn brought as also a Musr of Paddy.

The Merchants brought a Muster of Indico and Cotten Yarn but the Chief and Councell deferr'd discourcing them about it till another tyme.

There was also a Muster of Paddy brought but the price could not be agreed upon, so 't was thought fitt to order the Sellers to bring it another tym[e] hoping to bring them to better tearms.

Genll to Codaloor.

Gennerall to Codaloor Read and Past.

Pags. 1000: pd Mr Gray.

Ordered that : 1000 : Pag^s be paid Mr John Gray Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y.

At a Consultation.

Present:

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chief. Thursday 11.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Mr Richard Browne having made it his Request to be continued Chief of Vizagap^a, promising his great care for the Settlement of the late disorders and distractions of that ffactory, both in Acco^ts and trade; which he hath allready made a good begining in and doubt not of as good a Conclution, as also of well mannaging the Honble Comp^as affairs for the future being a very able fitting pson for y^t Charge as also being Senior to Mr Wheeler, we think it but reason and his due that he has the Choyce & accordingly concent and order him to Continue Chief of Vizagap^a and that Mr Wheeler be Chiefe of Pettipolee.

Mr Richard Browne Continued Chief of Vizagapatam.

Mr Wheeler Chief of Pettipolee.

Being also advised of the deceas of Mr Richard Gresham late third of Metchlepatam and apoynted Second of Pettipolee, we therefore order Mr Wm Shales to be Second of Pettipolee and Mr Swynock to Supply his place of Warehouskeeper at Metchlepatam.

Mr Shales orderd: 2d: of Pettipolee and Mr Swynock 3d: of Metchlepatam.

Ordered that Mr John Gray do pay to Mr Clem^t du Jardin, Mr John Goddard &c^a Pag^s: 50: to provide them with fresh Provissions and Liquors for their Voyage on the Amoy Merch^t to Sumatra &c^a.

Pags: 50: pd Mr Jardin &ca for fresh Provitions.

Capt Robert Bybee desiring Sattisfaction for the Passage of the Honble Comp^as Servants on his Ship, but we have no orders from the Honble Comp^a nor example therin, 'tis thought fitt that it be referr'd to the Honble Comp^a and ye owners of the Ship to agree therupon, and that the Capt be advised therof.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y.

Sloop Rochester arrived wth: 81: Ba: Callicoes from Codaloor.

Sloop Rochester arrived from Codaloor wth their Genll of ye : 9th : instant and bill of lading for : 81 : Ba : Callicoes as p̄ Invoyce amo to Pags : 6317 : 32 : 1 : wch are order'd to be unladen.

At a Consultation Extrar.

Present :

Fryday 12.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Cheife.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Letter to Monr Estreemon.

Letter from the Chief to Mounr Estremon Chyrurgeon to the King of Golcondah Read and past it being to desire his kind endeavours to procure a Phirmad from the King for the Coyning Rupees, as also another for Vizagapatam, and to accqt him of ye Injurys offered us by Lingapa, Sangana, and the Governour of Pollyacatt Appaugee Pontolo, and to desire him to use his utmost endeavours to redress those greivances, and in consideration he might do us this and further kindnesses 'twas thought fitt and accordingly order'd that a present be made him to the amot of about : Pags : 100.

Genll to Vizagapam.

Gennerall to Vizagapatam Read and Past.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN SecY.

13. Letters to Bundalela Shawhe & Tar: Vencana.

Letter from the Chief to Bundalela Shawhe and Tarrufder Vencana approved by ye Councell & forwarded.

Ship Burneo Merchant Thoms Bowry Master arrived here from Vizagapatam he being designed for the Bay but could not proceed thither by Reason of the Monsoons chainging.

Letters and Instructions for Pegu delivered Mr Dod.

Munday 15. Warehous acct Rd & past.

The Councell mett but no business presented only the Chief Read the Warehous accot for the Month of July wch was passed in Councell.

Ship Prosperos Sailed.

Ship Prosperous Mr Peter Dod Master Sailed for Pegu.

Genll from Conimeer.

Recd a Gennerall from Conimeer with their Consultations for the month of August and part of Sept dated the : 13th Instant,

there also accompanyed lrs from Vittulapelly and Amboge Portulo to the Cheif to desire the Continuance of ffriendpe: dated the 9th [Inst]. Letters from Vittulapelly & Amboge Pontulo.

Recd a letter from Lingapa dated the: 1st: Instant. Letter from Lingapa.

Recd a letter from our Brameneys Nelloor Ramana and Vira Ragavia. Letter from or Bramenys.

At a Consultation, Extraory.

Present:

Elihu Yale Esqr Chief.
Mr John Nicks. Mr John Littleton.
Mr John Gray.

Wensday: 17.

Mr Clement du Jardin, Capt Robert Bybee &ca were sent for and their Instructions for their proceedings to Sillabar &ca Read and delivered them. Instructions Read to Mr Jardin &c.

Ordered: 14: Cask bread, 6: Cask flower and: 8: Cask pees and: 14: Cheeses be sent on board the Shipp Amoy Mercht to be spent in her Voyage to Sillabar &ca part of which they are to send on board Sloop Rochester to be spent by them and ye Capt to be Accountable as p̄ this following order Vizt. Provissions ordered aboard Ship Amoy.

To Capt Robert Bybee
Comandr of Ship Amoy
Merchant.

Letter to Capt Bybee.

The Honble Company having putt a[board] your Ship: twelve Supernumerary men upon their pay and Charge as you enform us for whom having occation to man their Sloop Rochester to accompany Your Ship in her Voyage to Sumatra &ca we therfore hereby order you to put aboard her ye sd: 12: men to Sail her in yt Voyage, and as you are oblig'd to and pd for it, to lay in for them Sufficient good provissions for their whole Voyage at ye Sole Charge and expence of ye Owners, having only putt aboard ye Sloop: 10: Cask Biskett: 6: hhds Pees: 4: hhds: Flower &: 1[0] Cheeses for which you are to allow ye Honble Compa their cost in England, also for four Cask Biskett two Cask flower two hhds Pees and four Cheeses for ye Honble Compas Servants aboard your Ship Amoy Mercht if you receive and consideration of them for their passages.

Your Loving ffriend[s].
Elihu Yale.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.

Genll to Coodaloor. Letter to Const. faulcon.

Gennerall to Codaloor to advice of y[e] Amoy Merch[t] proceeding to them to take in the: Two Thousand Pag[s] in paintings formerly ordered to be provided at y[t] ffactory, Also a lre from the Chiefe to [77] Consta[t] ffaulcon to desire his kind assistance to the Ho[nble] Comp[as] Servants and concernes on Ship Amoy Merch[t] in case she should proceed for Syam bo[th] of this date Read and Past.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec[y].

Thursday 18. The Councell mett but no business presented only the Dispatching Ship Amoy Merch[t] and Sloop Rochester for Sumatra &c[a].

Mr Jardin &ca went aboard ye Amoy. The Hon[ble] Comp[as] ffactours and Cap[t] Bybee went on board about three of the Clock in the afternoon.

FORT ST GEORGE: 18TH SEPTR: 1684.

An order to Capt Bybee. To Cap[t] Robert Bybee Coman[r] of Ship Amoy Merchant.

You are to Receive on board yo[r] Ship Amoy Merchant the ffollowing Merchants Viz[t]: Wordia and Assana with each one his Servant for passage on your Ship in her Voyage to Sumatra &c[a] and Return hither, and be curtious to them to encourage their future lading on our Shipps.

By order of the Chief and Councell.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec[y].

19. Ship Amoy Sailed. Ship Amoy Merch[t] and Sloop Rochester Sailed for Porto Novo.

21. Genll from Pettipolee. Rec[d] a Gennerall from Pettipolee w[ch] Copy of their Merchants Contract, and their Dyary Consultations, Acco[t] Currant, and Stewarts Acco[ts], for the Months of July and August.

At a Consultation

Present:

Munday 22.

ELIHU YALE Esq[r] Chiefe.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.
M[r] JOHN GRAY.

Having lately Rec[d] a letter from Podala Lingap[a] in answer to ours of the: 12th: August where in he flatters us with his usuall friendly expressions but gives but little hopes of Recovering the

Pag^s: 7000: still alledging ye impossibillity of getting it from ye Divan, and notwithstanding their People broak their Contract yett we were obliged to Stand to ours, with severall Such unreasonable Arguments, that makes the business very doubtfull not only denying us sastisfaction but also demands the Kings Annuall Rent of: 1200: Pa[g^s] for this Town to be spedily sent him up, wch having seriously considered and debated ye many ill consiquences that may Succeed from the denyall therof, as ye Kings displeasure wch Lingapa would make this an occation to agravate possibly to the forfiture of our Phirmaund, or bringing down his Army upon us, to prevent wch or any other unjus[t] cause of Complaint against us, we do think it conv[e]nient and accordingly argee that the Twelve Hundred Pag^s for ye town Rent be now sent to Lingapa according to the Kings former order as also a lre to him to demand our rights from him as we pay ours to the King and once more to argue his unresonable Conclutions.

The Town Rent to be sent Lingapah. Also a letter.

The Merch^ts being treated with about Cotten Yarn and Indico the lowest prices we could bring them to was Pag^s: 55: p̄ Candy for Cotten Yarn according to the Musters sent us by the Honble Comp^a and for ye Indico Pa: 55: the head sort: 40: the Second & 27: the thurd, p̄ Candy, which greatly exceeding the Prices the Honble Comp^a mention in Severall of their Gennerall letters, we can't come to any conclution therin, but for the present order Mr Willcox &c^a to Contract with their Merchants for fifty Candys of each sort, it being more plentiful[l] and Something cheaper in those parts.

The Merchts treated about Cotten Yarn and Indico. Stand on high Prices.

Mr Willcox &ca ordered to provide some.

The Painters being sent for to Contract with them about Painting the Curtains enordered by the Honble Comp^a they told us their Musters were not Ready, but would gett them finnished by next Consultation day when we shall Contract for the quantity Required.

The Painters sent for about the Curtains.

Mr John Nicks Customer his Acco^t for the m[nth] of August Read and Past Viz^t

Customers accot for August Read & Past.

	Pa:	Fa:	Ca:
Sea and Land Custome	16[illegible]	17	58
Petty land Custome	123	19	42
Paddy tole at the Banksall	6	21	27
Measurers duty	15	30	81
Weighers duty	1	29	31
Regester of houses, Slaves &c^a ...	–	25	–
Pag^s	316	00	64

Paymasters Accot for July Read and Past.

Mr John Gray Paymaster his Accot for the Month of July Read and Past Vizt:

		Pags: Fa: Ca:
Charges Garrison		1274 : 26 : 10
Charges Genll ...	363 : 19 : 15	
Chags on Sloops ...	189 : 21 : 20	
		553 : 04 : 35
Charges Dyett		224 : 32 : 09
Charges Cattle		58 : 20 : 40
Charges Merchantdize		167 : 23 : 60
Account ffortifications Repairs &ca ...		172 : 09 : 30
		Pags 2451 : 10 : 24

Letter to Vittulapelly. Lrs to Amboge Pontulo. Letter to or Brameny residt wth Lingapa. Genll to Conimeer.

A letter from the Chiefe to Vittulapelly Sobadar of ye Chinge Country in answer to his Curtious letter to the Chiefe, as also one to Amboge Pontulo his Deputy, accknowledging past kindnesses and desiring a further continuance of yr ffriendship also one to ye Bameny Resident with Lingapah ordering their immediate repair to ye ffort and a Gennerall to Conimeer Read and Past.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

23. Genlls approved & sent forward.

Gennaralls to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, and Pettipolee sent to ye Councell for their pusal, Approved, wrote fair, Signed and sent forward.

24. Genll from Codaloor.

Received a Gennerall from Codaloor da: 18th Instat.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 25.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chief.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Merchts treated wth about Cotten Yarn and Indico.

Comming into a further treaty with our Merchts about Cotten Yarn and 78 fig Indico, and having pused their severall Musters, one of which we find agrees with that sent us out by the Honble

Company frō England which having severall tymes discourced about the P~~ce of, the Merchants give us now their finall Resolve, that they ca~~ot afford the Cotten Yarn for less then Pag^s : 48 : p̄ Candy, which so much exceeding the Honble Companys price of : 5^d : p̄ £, we desist from buying any therof, but have com[e] to an agreement for : 30 : Candys of Indico to be delivered by the last of December at : P : 21¼ p̄ Ca[ndy] according to Musters now Received.

30 : Candys of Indico agreed for at: 21¼ Pa: p̄ Candy.

And Mr John Willcox advicing us from Conimeer y^t their Merch^ts offered to provide, 50 : Candy of Cotten Yarn according to ye English Musters att : Pag^s : 35 p̄ Candy and : 50 : Candys fig Indico at Pa : 25 : p̄ Can : it is therefore ordered y^t he provide ye quantitys & bring ye Merch^ts to as much cheaper rates as he can possibly p̄swade them to, but of ye Musters of Indico sent from Codaloor Vallued at : 20 : Pag^s p̄ Candy being very cource and not according to o^r Musters our Merch^ts offerring to provide ye same here for : 16 : Pag^s p̄ Candy 'tis ordered that none therof be provided.

Mr Willcox &ca order'd to provide ye quantity of Cotten Yarn.

Ordered that Pag^s : 200 be paid for Paddy being Cheap.

P : 200 : to be pd for Paddy.

The Painters having at last finnished and now brought us their Severall patterns for Curtains of various Colours and works 'tis ordered that Cloth be delivered them by the Honble Comp^as Merch^ts for : One Hundred Setts of Curtains according to ye Honble Comp^as orders to be delivered by the last of December at ye following Prices Viz^t Pag^s : 6¾ p̄ Suite.

Cloth to be delive'd the Painters for to make Curtains.

The 23^d Instant there happening a most Execrable Murder Committed upon a Moorman and his Connacoply by his Servant who taking ye advantage of their Sleeping kill'd two and wounded severall others ye wittnesses wherof belonging to a Ship in ye Road Suddenly bound for Arracan y^r Relations of ye Murdered are importunate to have them tryed before ye departure of ye Said Ship, wch tho we are at present very full of business wee think it convenient for their Sattisfaction and to terrify others from such horred crimes y^t they be brought to a tryall on Saturday next as also that Moorman in Prison that Murdered a Boy some tyme before the Presidents departure.

A Murder committed on a Moorman and his Conacoply.

The Murderer to be [broug]ht to his tryall.

Severall Boats of Redwood being brought to ye Town it is ordered it be bought for Acco^t of ye Honble Comp^a.

Redwood to be bought for the Honble Comps.

Mr Bowry to be treated wth about his Pepper. P : 17 : p̄ Candy to be offer'd.

Thomas Bowry and his vessell lossing his Voyage to Bengall, hath return'd to this Port wth ye Pepper formerly denyed us, wch is agreed to be treated about and yt Pags : 17 : p̄ Candy be offered for it, as also a p̄cill of Pepper we have notice of to ye Southward if it can be had att ye said price.

Two Souldiers comitt outrages in their drink.

Two of our new Soldiers having in their drunken fitts, abused and wounded severall of ye Native Inhabitants of this Town to ye endaingering of their lives, for wch they were imprisoned and Confined to rice and Water, ye Severall People now being recovered of their wounds and hurts, 'tis ordered yt a Publique seveer punnishment be inflicted upon them in ye out Town, for ye Sattisfaction of Justice and ye People, and yt part of their pay be stopt for some months to repair ye Charge of ye Peoples cur[e].

Order'd to be punnished Publiquely and Severly.

500 : Barrills of Gunpowder by the Kempthorn not Invoyced.

Ordered yt : 500 : Barrills Gunpowder Recd from Batavia by Ship Kempthorn their price not Invoyced but said to be sent by his Majesty ye King of England to ye Young King of Bantam who Refusing them they were sent hither, and are ordered to be entered in ye Genll Accots and brought to ye Creditt of Accot Currant London at : £ : 3 : 10 :—p̄ Barrill and a p̄ticuler Accot Kept of their dispose.

Order'd that they be vallued att £ 3 : s 10 p̄ Barll.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

27. Genll from Metchlepa.

Received a Gennerall from Metchlepa dated ye 10th instat with their Acct Cash for the Month of August and Septr, Coppy of ye Merchants Contract for this years Investment, the Merchts Accots and Copy of a letter to the President.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Munday 29.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Painters sent for to be agreed with. Extravagant in their demands.

This day the Painters were called in order to make an Agreemt with them and to deliver ye Cloth, for : 100 : Setts of Curtains as p̄ last Consultation, but we found them so very extravagant in their demands, above : 50 : p̄ Cent more then formerly used to be given ym for such work yt as yett we have

come to no Conclution, but having offered them wt Reasonable prices we thought fitt, they desired to have: two or three days tyme to consider of it.

The Chiefs Warehous Accots for the month of Augst Read and Past. Warehous Accot Read and Past.

Ordered that Pags: 1000: be pd Mr John Gray Purser to defray Charges Garrison. Pa: 1000: to be pd Mr Gray to defray Charges.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

The 79 ffuckeer that Killed ye Boy att Ennore wth severall others that 'twas thought were accessarys in ye Murder as also the Moorman that killed ye 80 Noceda and 81 Cranee were brought to their tryalls, the ffuckeer and Moorman were by a Jury of Six English and Six Moormen of their owne Religion found Guilty of ye Murder they were indited for, who confessed ye same in Court, and accordingly Recd the Sentance of Death, from the Chief, as usuall on Such Virdits Vizt: to be Severally hanged at ye Place of execution till they were dead. 30. Severall Moremen brought to tryall. Two found Guilty. Condemned.

At a Consultation.

Present:

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

October. Thursday 2.

The Chiefs Accot of Cash for the Month of Septemr Read and Past and ye Cash chest examined, wherin was found according to Ballance Pags: 58904: 23: 3. The Chiefs Accot Cash Read and Past.

Upon Re-examination of ye Invoyces, and ye Stock sent us this Year, we do find there was a very considerable error in ye former calculation therof, makeing it no more then: Pags: 334361: which appears to be Pags: 430964: 33: 2: ye difference Pags about: 96,000 which tho it happens very well to Supply ours and ye ffactorys present occations for Investmts, all places greatly complaining of ye Small stocks sent them yett it hath been some delay to our business having sent them little more then what was then enordered, and now we do think Convenient An error in ye calculation of ye years Stock.

The over plus to be divided among ye fa[actorys.]

and hereby [order] y^t^ ye Said overplus be as soon as Possible divided amongst ye severall ffactorys, and tho notwithstanding we have not as yett made any conclution with Lingapa nor Received any Redress for ye Pag^s^ : 7000 : nor our Merchants that are wrongfully detained and imprisoned by him, which we think still convenient to press him to, and dispute with him about, having also sent our Complaints to Court therin, do still think it ye Hon^r^ and Interest of ye Honble Comp^a^ not to commence any trade in his Country till we receive an answer to our late letter to Court or Sattisfaction from Lingapa, wch we hope his sence of their great loss and Prejudice by our Cessation of trd[^e^] will be a great motive to induce him to give his Redress therin, we allready hearing of great Complaints and dissattisfactions amongst them, but ye Honble Comp^a^ having in their severall letters order'd the provission of Morees in this place, we think it necessary and do agree y^t^ our Merch^ts^ be sent for and treated with, and y^t^ mony and Goods be delivered them for ye Provission of such goods enordered by the Honble Comp^a^ as is usually provided by y^m^ out of Lingapas Goverment, and y^t^ they shall oblige themselves not to make any trade in Lingapas Country, neither in Silver, Europe Goods, nor Callicoes, upon such penalltys as shall be thought fitt (by the Councell) to be laid upon them, and in regard ye Season grows very late y^t^ no tyme be lost in making ye Investment, which is to be ended by ye fine of January next, who were sent for and discoursed accordingly, for wch they desired some considerations for their answers.

Complaints to Court against Lingapah. No trade to be Commenced in his Country.

The Merchts to be treated wth about an Investment.

but ye Goods to be provided out of Lingapas Government.

Sallary ordered to be paid.

Sallary being due to the Honble Companys Covenant Servants the Twenty Ninth past mō 'tis ordered that a Calculation be made therof and it be paid accordingly.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y^.

8.
The men condemned for Murder executed.

This day the Men Condemned for Murther were executed confessing the Murthers they Suffered for.

Genll from Madapoll.

Received a Gen^ll^ from Madapollam with their Consultations for ye Months of June, July, August & September, and Acco^t^ of Cash for ye Month of Aprill, June, July, August and September.

A Country Vessell Named yᵉ Trivetore arrived from Vizagapᵃ as also yᵉ Sloop James from yᵉ Bay who attended yᵉ President thither, and brought a Genˡˡ from Ballasore dated the: 9ᵗʰ: ultimo &: 80: Ba: broad cloth as ꝑ Invoyce amounting to Rupees: 39309: 10: 3: wherof many were Damaged before laden as ꝑ their letter, to yᵉ Chiefe and Councell, as also a letter from the Presidᵗ dated yᵉ: 22ᵗʰ: August: 1684. 4. Trivetore arrived frō Vizagapa and Sloop James from Bengall.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Elihu Yale Esqʳ Chiefe. Munday 6.
Mʳ John Nicks. Mʳ Jnᵒ Littleton.
Mʳ John Gray.

The Chiefe &cᵃ att Ballasore by order of yᵉ President haveing dispatched to us Sloop James who arrived the: 4ᵗʰ: Instant with: 20: Bales Broadcloth fine and: 60: Bales Broadcloth ordinary many of which were daminfied before laden on yᵉ Sloop and some since, by Reason of bad weather in her passage hither, and having allready by us near: 60: Bales of that sort of Goods of this years stock, of wᶜʰ Metchlepatam &cᵃ Northern ffactorys give us but little hopes of their disposing of them (or any other Europe Goods) wᵗ we lately sent them being most of it undisposed of, they writing us their Merchᵗˢ will not be ꝑswaded to Receive them in part of their Contract, by reason of yᵉ Charge and troubles they meet with from yᵉ Severall Goverments where they send [yᵐ] for Sale, and our troubles here being not yet conclud[ed] will impeed our vending so great a quantity, it is therefore thought necessary and accordingly [orde]red that: 20: Bales of Broadcloth Ordinary and: Eight Bales of fine yᵗ Came from bengall be sent to Codaloor, and: Six Bales Broadcloth fine and: 20: dᵒ ordinary to Conimeer on Sloop James, also: 3: Chests Corrall to Codaloor and two to Conimeer, as also: 5: Chests Silver to each ffactory, to be tymely invested for Lading yᵉ Ships and that she be dispatched as soon as possibly thither and after she hath discharged her goods, to be putt into Codaloor or Porto Novo River to Ride out the Moonsoones and be Repaired, after wᶜʰ she is to Return and bring us their Goods to be Ready here for Lading the Shipps. Part of yᵉ Broadcloth recᵈ from Bengall with Corall and Silver to be sent to Codaloor and Conimeer. Sloop James to be put into Codaloor River & Repaired.

The: 3ᵈ: Instant having Received a Genˡˡ from the Chiefe and Councell of Madapollam dated the: 20ᵗʰ: Sepᵗ (with their

Consultations, Dyary and Acco^t of Cash for ye Months of June, July, August and September) advicing us that instead of following the Honble Comp^as and our orders in making an abatem^t upon the Goods y^t have been so greatly Complained of, both for their badness and dearness, and therfore, thought convenient (Saying they have no other means to Remeady it) but by taking off ye abatement of: 5: p̄ Cent upon Cource goods and: 2: upon fine, made by the Agent and Councell in May: 1682: with great difficulty and Charg wch we not understanding their Reasons for, being upon ye same Musters as now contracted upon, which ye Merchants were before obliged to deliver their goods by, or to abate proportionably for ye difference, which if was not so observed was wholly the Neglects & faults of ye Persons Intrusted with ye Sorting and Receiving it, but Supposing those errors will be now Reformed, & more care taken of the Goods, we can't apprehend the Reason or necessity for taking off the afores^d abatem^t being also opisite to our Honble Masters orders and at those rates will much exceed the prices of the same goods at Metchlep^a and Pettipolee, which if we should allow of would soon follow ye example, therefore we must and do hereby disallow therof, but being advised of Mr Lucas's setting out for this place 'tis agreed y^t we deferr answering y^r letter till his arrivall and y^t we first hear his better reasons for taking off the afores^d abatem^t, and what advantage he proposes therin, which we are yett wholly straingers to, and for our vidication that we have not omitted our dutys to advice them of ye Honble Comp^as orders, nor what others form our Selves is necessary for their direction and Mannagment of their affairs, its therefore ordered y^t ye following Parragraphs of our severall letters to them be here incerted, for ye Honble Comp^as Sattisfaction Viz^t.

Lre from Madapoll advicing of their taking off abatements.

Disallow'd of by the Chief & Councell.

Paragraphs of severall Letters here incerted.

"And since tis now our Charg and care to direct their affairs "on this Coast we must advice you with the Honble Comp^as "orders to us and all subordinate ffactories on this Coast, which "we order and expect as punctuall a Complyance with as is in yor "powers and Consistant with the Honour, Interest, & Security of "their affairs.

"The first is a Gen^ll Retrenshm^t of all yor: Charges w^ch "otherwyse will fall very hard on ye Small Investm^t you are "likely to make this Year, and in that first your table, in which "you must be as frugall as possible, next Your Servants which "must be no more then absolutely necessary, you must also "lessen your Peones since there is so little business for them.

"The next is your Investment which is ye life of all, wherin "ye main considerations are ye goodness and Cheapness of your "Cloth, both which are greatly complained of from your ffac-"tory, and therefore require your greatest care and dilligence to "redeem its reputation which we hope is allready effected by "your late Chiefe, being of equall weight without your care of y^e "first ye other is fictitious therefore being Joyned ye Service will "be just & acceptable, and ye truth is considering the few buyers "and want of mony your Merch^ts may we[ll] afford an abate-"ment or att least an amendm^t of their goods, but to introduce "this you must first race out y^t unnecessary memorandum of the "old abatem^t in your Acco^ts with ye Merchants and Invoyces, "which seems only to prevent new ownes, and calculate your "goods to their reall prices, for whilst y^t is so often Repeated to "them their thoughts of it will raise disputes and make it very "difficult to fall lower, but you must press them to it with your "best arguments, Our Honble Masters advicing us goods are so "fallen in England that if we buy not cheaper there is no "advantage by them, by wch you se ye necessity of yor best "endeavours which if successfull shall be duly represented in "your favour, to ye better effecting of wch we limitt you to no pti-"culer Merch^ts, but such as are honest fitt, and Responcable, "therefore if you find any amongst them y^t are troublesome "and obstinate you may chainge them for better. The Honble "Company write us not to provide more then ¾ : the quantity of "ordinary white Long cloth and Sallampores provided formerly "being very low in England, and we would have you encreace "in other Goods, according to ye Honble Comp^as list now sent "you.

"Another weighty affair ye Honble Comp^a Charge ye amend-"ment of, is y^t long and Chargable ill Custom of Dustore which "we cannot give in better tearms then their owne Viz^t.

"And to ye intent y^t we may for ever be freed from y^t "wicked Cheat of Dustory in all places Subordinate to your "Agency as well as in ye Bay, we do for ye future wholly forbid "ye allowance of any such duty to any Chiefe dubass or Interpriter "but that in liew therof you doe allow him a convenient Sallary, "as we are informed you do att ye ffort, and this we recomend "to yor present reformation in all places where you have not "done it allready, and that you Suffer no such ill Custome under "any other name or pretence whatsoever.

"By which you se their ill opinion of it, and their Resolute "Commands to have it Reformed, wch we hereby expressly order

"you to doe, Charging yᵉ Merchants as often as you make up
"Accoᵗˢ with them and put it to a pticuler Accoᵗ in your books
"under yᵉ head of Dustore (to be cleared off by Accoᵗ new irrec-
"tions and Repairations) and in liew of this and all other p-
"quisites we do order: 100: Pagˢ p annum to your Chiefe
"Dubass and: 50: Pa: a year to yoʳ Brameny which we think a
"very sufficient credittable maintainance, and you must strictly
"prevent any other allowance to them from yoʳ Merchᵗˢ or
"having any shair with them in trade which will Redound us
"much to our Honᵇˡᵉ Mastˢ prejudice."

The above is what wrote to Madapollam to wᵗʰ this following is their Answer Vizᵗ.

"The Merchants press hard and will not be sattisfyeᵈ or give
"any hopes of bettering the Cloth till yᵉ last abatement be taken
"off which was made by the Dubass and Brameny without their
"consent or knowledge and for which they bear a ppetuall grudg
"to them but we shall not easily condisend unto them or if we
"doe it shall be conditionally yᵗ you aprove therof, and if by the
"Judgmᵗ of them who Received their Cloth they shall deserve it,
"for we do most since[r]ly assure you that these abatemᵗˢ one
"upon the other have been a great cause of bringing yᵉ Cloth of
"this ffactory into so great disesteem."

In answer to which it was agreed that this following should be writt Vizᵗ.

"We observe what you write about yᵉ quantitys of goods the
"Merchants have by them and their quallitys too, which consi-
"deration makes it a very undue tyme and unfitt goods to
"advance our prices upon, whatever we may doe for yᵉ future,
"to encourage y[ᵐ] to make better goods, the former being much
"complained of by our Honᵇˡᵉ Masters even to grea[t] suspi-
"tion of unjust dealings in that ffactory, as you will find plainly
"in their Letters, and whatever pretences was therin we well
"know, tho yᵉ last abatement was proposed here by the Bra-
"meny & Dubass, yett 'twas concluded there by a Contract
"'twixt the Councell and Merchants by the Old Musters without
"any exception, and therefore was apparently their faults yᵗ
"Received the Goods, without proportionable abatements for
"their badness, but we doub[t] not those errors are and will be
"abollished by the Integrity and care of the late Chiefe and
"Councell, but this Year we cannot allow of lessening any
"abatement upon yᵉ goods allready provided, but Raither to
"mynd you of a very carefull Sortment. Nor will your stock

"reach to more being yett but Pag^{s} 30000: wch we hope will "be suddenly encreaced by ye Shiping we dayly expect, tho "in ye mean tyme you may encreace itt as farr as you can upon "ye Honble Comp^{as} Creditt, which in this necessity will be of "great service for ye lading their Shipps, the tyme wasting a pace "for a Seasonable provission for them, therefore pray give your "Merch^{ts} all possible encouragm^{t} thereto."

The Merchants were again called for and treated wth about their Contract according to ye list of goods the Honble Company Require from this Place formerly delivered them, and gave in their list of w^{t} of those goods they could provide out of Lingapas Goverment. The Merch^{ts} treated about a Contract.

Also a list was given them of what Silver and Goods they were to Receive upon this Contract, to be brought in and concluded by the fine of January next. List of Europ^{e} goods and Silver deliver'd them.

An Abatem^{t} of two p̄ Cent was also formerly and now prest to them, accquainting them with the Honble Comp^{as} orders and expectations therin, the price of their goods being so fallen in England y^{t} if not bought Cheaper here there would be no proffitt by them^{s}, which would discorage the Honble Comp^{as} future trade hither, and so consiquently would be of greater loss to them then a present abatement, which would be recompenced by the encreace of our Investment, wch with many other Reasons and arguments was importunately urged to them, with assurances that our Honble Masters would accknowledge their good Services by some Signal favour to them, besides what they should Receive att present from ourselves, they were also mynded of their promised Supplying ye Honble Comp^{a} with a considerable amo^{t} in goods, when there should be occation, which we told them was now and would be a very acceptable Kindness to them, by reason the stock yett arrived was too small for ye Tonnage we were to provide for, To which they replyed they should do their utmost endeavours to serve ye Honble Comp^{a} in that or any thing elce in their powers, but as to an abatem^{t} they could not now comply with any, they being no[w] att greater charge in providing their goods then e[v]er by the unusuall and unreasonable exactions of the Goverment, and tho the Southern ffactorys had made abatem^{ts} upon some of our goods, yett those Merchants were much greater gainers then they considering ye many more Jungeans they paid in bringing their goods hither, and ye Custom paid the Hon-[^{ble}] Company here, as also ye great quantitys of Severa[ll] sorts of goods they yearly took off from ye Honble Comp[^{a}] by which

An abatem^{t} of two p̄ Cent pres't.

Mynded of their promised supplying the Honble Compa wth goods [in] tyme of necessity.

They can't be brought to an abatement

Their reasons.

they were sometymes great loosers and often long out of their mony, which other ffactorys were greatly excused from, besides that, since att present they being obliged not to trade in Lingapas Goverment, they must of necessity be att yᵉ Charg of Boa[ts] to transport their goods hither, which would be a very considerable one to them, and for the quantitys and sorts of goods they were to provide for and Receive from the Honᵇˡᵉ Compᵃ they desired tyme to consider of till yᵉ Morning, and then would attend us wᵗʰ their utmost resolves, upon wᶜʰ reminding them of oʳ foregoing desires as also of oʳ ill circumstances with Lingapa, and yᵉ lateness of the season which Required their greatest care and expediti[on] we there wᵗʰ dismissed them.

Desire tyme for further Consideration before they conclude. Dismissed.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secʸ.

At a Consultation Extraordinary.

Present:

Tuesday 7.

ELIHU YALE Esqʳ Chiefe.
Mʳ JOHN NICKS. Mʳ JOHN LITTLETON.
Mʳ JOHN GRAY.

The Merchts again [se]nt for. [Ab]atmt prest very [ha]rd. Read as before.

The Merchants were sent for again and treated with about yᵉ Investment, and an abatemᵗ of two ꝑ Cent pres't very hard to them by the Chiefe and Councell, but they pleaded as they did before, the great Charges they should be at in providing the Goods out of Lingapas Goverment and yᵉ small tyme they had for it, but promised when things should be better accomodated yᵗ they might trade more freely, they would do their uttmos to serve yᵉ Honᵇˡᵉ Compᵃ in that nature, and for yᵉ present they would give order and take great care that yᵉ Cloth should raither exceed then fall short of yᵉ Musters, wherupon yᵉ Chiefe and Councell seing they could not by all their ꝑswations bring them to make an abatemᵗ, and the tyme elapsing for yᵉ seasonable provission of goods, Required a list of what goods they would undertake to provide out of Lingapas Govermᵗ, to be ready embaled by the first January next which the Merchants delivered, and is as followeth Vizᵗ.

[B]ut promise their [C]loth shall exceed [ra]ither then fall [s]hort of the Muster. The Merchts deliver a list of goods they will undertake.

	Peices.
Long cloth Ordinary	10000
Ditto Brown	5000
Ditto Blew	8000
Sallampores Ordinary	10000
Ditto fine	2000
Percolles fine	4000
Superfine Mores	2000
Ditto Ordinary	15000
Ordinary N^{o} : 3 : 4.	2000
Neckcloths : 16 : in a Peice	6000
Ditto : 12 : in a Peice	2000
Ditto Single ... 400.0-0...1	
Bettealees : 50 : Coveds	5000
Ditto : 40 : Coveds	8000
[82] Demetys	500
[83] Dyapers	500
Cotten Yarne ... Candy : 100	
[84] Romalls Courge 16	
Ginghams 1½ y^{d} broad : 20 y^{ds} Long ...	200
Ditto 1 : 15½	200
Indico ... ... Candys : 30	
Curtains ... ... Setts : 100	

Gen^{ll} to Codaloor of this date Read and Past.

Elihu Yale.
John Nicks.
John Littleton.
John Gray.

Samuel Owen Sec^{y}.

Sloop Charles from Vizagap^{a} arrived in this Road & brought their Gen^{ll} dated : 25th : Ultimo with their Invoyce and Bill of Lading for ffifty bales Callicoes of severall sortes as p̄ Invoyce amounting to P : 2612 : 4 as also ye Ball^{o} of their Accots and transcrip of the Consultations, Acco^{t} Cash, and Stewarts Acco^{ts} for the Months of July, and August, as also News of the Defences passing that place, and sending their boat to [85] Collingap^{a} : 15 : leagues distance from thence with Eight of the Ships Comp^{a} for fresh Provissions but was forced towards ye Bay by a Suddain gust, and left ye boat and men there, who coming to Vizagap^{a} ye Chiefe and Councell order'd : 4 : of them up hither on ye Sloop Charles, who accquainted the Chiefe they Sailed from England

Sloop Charles arriv'd from Vizagapatam.

News of ye Defence.

yᵉ 14ᵗʰ March ⁵⁶ only touched att Sᵗ Jago, had a healthy good passage left all things well aboard, and arrived on this Coast yᵉ tenth September.

[Sl]oop Charles to be [un]laden.

Sloop Charles is ordered to be unladen by yᵉ first oppertunity.

[Ge]nll from Codaloor.

Recᵈ a Gennerall from Codaloor dated yᵉ : 3ᵈ Instant advicing yᵉ Dispatch of yᵉ Rochester the : 29ᵗʰ ultimo wᵗʰ 285 : bales freight goods besides Rice, and the Amoy Merchᵗ the : 30th ditto wᵗʰ the goods formerly ordered to be provided there, and what freight procurable being to yᵉ amoᵗ of Pa : 1300 : as also a Genˡˡ from Mʳ Jardin &cᵃ from Porto Novo dated yᵉ 30ᵗʰ Ultimo advicing of their Dispatch.

[G]enll frō Mr Jardin. [&c]a

At a Consultation Extraordinary.

Present :

[W]ensday 8.

ELIHU YALE Esqʳ Chiefe.
Mʳ JOHN NICKS. Mʳ JOHN LITTLETON.
Mʳ JOHN GRAY.

[The Merchᵗˢ treat[ed] [a]bout Europe goods. Agreed with.

The Merchants were again sent for and treated wᵗʰ about the Europe Goods and Silver, and after much debate p̄swation, and intreaty, they were prevailed with to take off all our goods to a very small matter which were refused some for being damaged, and others not vendible in this Country, notwithstanding we hope to clear yᵉ goedownes in a Short tyme, by some means or other, tho yᵉ : Eighty bales sent us from yᵉ Bay by Sloop James, are in a very bad Condition most damaged and many quite Rotten from their Goedowne, the Prices are as followeth Vizᵗ.

Prices here [in]certed.

	Pagˢ :	Fa :	Ca :
Broadcloth fine Ba : 7 : ½Pˢ : 42 : at Pagˢ 55 p̄ ½ : Peice	3210 :	,,	,,
Broadcloth Ordʸ Ba : 50 : ½Pˢ : 300 : at Pagˢ : 24 p̄ ½ Peice	7200 :	,,	,,
Cloth rashes Ba : 3 : Pˢ 30 : at 18 : p̄ Peice ...	540 :	,,	,,
Serges fine Ba : at			
Perpetuanoes ... 4 ... Pˢ 80 : at 7½	600 :		
Lead : 160 : Great. ditto. 28 Small. — Can Mᵃ lb 110 : 15 : 2. — att : 10 : Pa : p̄ Can.	1107 :	19 :	[ ]
Quicksilver : 2 : Chests att Pagˢ 10½ : p̄ ma. (Ma. lb. Candys : : 16 : 11)	277 :	22 :	[ ]
Vermillion : 2 : Tubbs att Pagˢ : 11 p̄ maund. (Candys : : 36 : 3 :—)	397 :	11 :	[ ]

	ca.	ma.	lb		
Tynn : 20 : Barrlls Poz	13 :	5 :	6		
at Pa : 45 : p̄ Candy	...	...	...	596 :	28 : [ ]
Allom : 15 : Cask Pz 19 : 8 : 24 att Pa : 27 : p̄ Candy ...	...	...	...	525 :	03 : [ ]
		ma.	lb		
Corrall : 4 : Chests Poyz. 44 : 22 at : 86 P : p̄ Md ...	...	...	...	3859 :	24 : [ ]
Ditto Boxes ...	...	...	...	......	
		dwts.			
Silver 15 : chests Poz. Ounces 52703 : 17 at dollwt 16 : p̄ : 10 Pagodes ...	...	...	...	37395 :	06 : [ ]
				54809 :	08 : [ ]

Wee Chinna Vincatadry and Company do hereby [ac]knowledge that we have Recd the abovesd goods a[mount]ing to Pags fifty four Thousd Eight Hund & Nine : Eight fa : wch said S[umme] we do oblige ourselves, our Heirs, Excecutours, Ad[mi]nistratours or assignes to make good unto ye Wo[rpll] Elihu Yale Esqr Chiefe &ca Councell or to their Suc[c]essours for Accot of ye Honble English East In[dia] Compa by the One and Thirteth day of January next ensuing ye date hereof in such Sort of Callicoes as they shall order, and none of ye sd Callicoes are to be provided in Lingapas Govermt withou[t] leave from the Chiefe &ca upon forfiture of Ten Thous[and] Pags and paine of such other penaltys as they sha[ll] think fitt to Inflict upon us in Wittness wher[of] we have hereunto sett our hands and Seales th[is] Eighth day of October One Thousand S[ix] Hundred Eighty ffour.

Gennerall to Mr Ord and Cawly Read and Past.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
SAMUEL OWEN Secy. JOHN GRAY.

At a Consultation.

Present :

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe. Thursday 9.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Merchts Sign'd their Contract.

This day the Merchants were sent for and Signed their Contract for an Investmt of: 120720: Peices of severall sorts of Callicoes and other Commoditys wch is to be compleated and ended by the fine January next Vizt:

The Merchants obligation.

Wee Chynavincatadry and Compa do hereby oblige ourSelves our Heirs &ca to the Worpll Chiefe &ca Councell of ffort St George or their Successours to bring in ye underwritten sortes of Callicoes and other good[s] now contracted for for the Accot of the Honble Com[pa] by the one and Thirteth day of January next upon failure wherof we do engage to pay: five: p Cent to ye Honble Compa, and likewise not to make any manner of trade in Lingapas Govermt without leave from ye Worpll Chiefe &ca Councell upon forfiture of Tenn Thousand Pags and such other penaltys as they shall Pleas to order, provided that if our goods should be stopt' by any differences that may arise they do assist in the clearing of them as has been usually practised.

The Sorts and prices of goods contracted for.

The Perticuler sorts and Prices of goods are as follow[eth]

		Peeces.
Long cloth ordinary att:	: Pags p Courg ...	10000
Ditto Browne at	... ...	5000
Ditto Blew at	... ...	8000
Sallampores Ordy at	... ...	10000
Ditto fine at	... ...	2000
Percollas fine at	... ...	4000
Morees Superfine at	... ...	2000
Ditto Ordinarye at	... ...	15000
Ditto No. 3: 4 at	... ...	2000
Neckcloths: 16: in a ps at	... ...	6000
Ditto : 12: in a Peese: att	... ...	2000
Ditto Single Neckcloths at	... ...	40000
Bettealees: 50: Coveds at	... ...	5000
Ditto : 40: Coveds at	... ...	8000
Dimetys ... ... at	... ...	500
Dyapers ... ... at	... ...	500
Ginghams: 1½ yd Broad: 20: yds long at	...	200
Ditto 1 ... broad: 15½ long at ...	...	200
Romalls: Corg: 16 at	... ...	320
Cotten Yarn Candys: 100:		
Indico 30		
Curtains: 100: Setts: at Pa: 6: ¾: Painting.		

Paymasters Accot Read and Past.

Mr John Gray Paymster his Account for the month of August Read and Past, Vizt.

Charges Garrission		812 : 08 : 30
Charges Generall ...	575 : 01 : 70	
Sloops Expence ...	114 : 10 : 20	
		689 : 12 : 10
Charges Dyett		244 : 27 : 20
Charges Cattle		42 : 25 : 40
Charges Merchantdize		155 : 35 : 10
Acco^{t} fortifications Repairs &c^{a} ...		92 : 32 : 35
Error in Charges of Garrison now allowed		2 : 00 : 00
Pag^{s} ...		2039 : 32 : 65

Generall to the Honble Comp^{a} of this date Read & Past. Genll to ye Honble Compa.

Generalls to Codaloor and Conimeer Read and Past. Genll to Cod^{r} & Conimeer.

Sloop Charle's Dispatch for Enore River there to ride out ye Monsoon and be repaired where she is defective as also Sloop James Dispatch for Conimee[r] and Codaloor, Read past and delivered them. Sloops dispatches.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
SAMUEL OWEN Sec^{y}. JOHN GRAY.

10. Sloop James Sailed.

Sloop James Sailed for Conimeer and Codaloor.

Genll to Surat.

Generall to Surrat pused by the Councell approved Signed and sent forward.

12. Trivetore Sailed.

A Country Vessell named ye Trivetore Sailed hence for Acheen laden with Rice.

Rec^{d} a letter from Tarrufder Vencana to the Worp[^{ll}] Chiefe dated the fourth instant, Requiring money for our Settlement at Carera as the Interlopers pd. Recd a l^{re} from Tarrufder Vencana.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Munday 13.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

We being indebted to the Washermen about Pag^{s} 60[0] upon last years Contract, wch they desiring to be sattisfied, and making their further request to us to Supply them with more mony to

buy wood and othe[r] necessarys for washing wch this is the season for, and being greatly indebted in ye town to Severall Merch^ts they were forced to borrow of, we upon consideration therof have thought fitt and accordingly agre[ed] to pay them Pag^s: 800: on acco^t of our debt, to provide them necessary and to keep them in Town for our occations.

Pa: 800: to be pd ye Washermen.

Generall to ye Presid^t &c^a Councell at Hugly to advice them of occurrances since his Hon^rs departure a[l]so a Generall to ^87 M^r ffitshughs Chief &c^a Councell att Ballasore being to acknowledge the Receipt of the Broad cloth p̄ Sloop James & advice them of its dammage, as also a Gen^ll to the President to advice h[im] of ye error in ye Calculation of this Years stock, all o[f] this date Read and Past in Councell.

Genll to Hugly.
Genll to Ballasore.
Genll to ye President.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y. JOHN GRAY.

Mr Lucas arrived from Madapoll & brought a Genll from thence.

Mr Thomas Lucas arrived here from Madapollam and brought their Generall of y^e: 30th: Sep^t wth their Consultations for part of ye Month of Sep^t as also severall Musters of Indico and a Muster of Cotten Yarn, wch are found to come out much dearer then in these parts, and its therfore thought fitt to forbid the Provission therof in those parts, he also brough[t] a Muster of Dyapers from Pettipolee.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 16.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr THOMAS LUCAS. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Customers Accots Read and Past.

Mr Thomas Lucas taking his place in Councell Mr John Nicks Customer Read his Acco^ts for the Month of Sep^t which was past Viz^t:

	Pag.	fa.	Ca.
Sea and Land Custome	415	12	97
Petty land Customes	115	33	97
Paddy tole at ye Banksall	2	26	62
Measurers duty	13	25	53
Weighers duty	3	18	51
Register of houses & slaves	–	28	–
Pag^s	552	2	60

Mr John Gray Paymaster Read his Accots for the mo of September wch was Past Vizt: *Paymasters Accots Read and Past.*

		Pags. fa. Ca.
Charges Garrison		795 : 06 : 25
Charges Gennerall ...	201 : 12 : 5	
Sloops Expence	14 : 30 : 10	
		216 : 06 : 15
Charges Dyett		108 : 08 : 13
Charges Cattle		47 : 04 : 50
Charges Merchantdize		88 : 10 : 40
Accot fortifications Repairs &ca ...		291 : 32 : 65
	Pags	1546 : 32 : 48

Genll to Metchlepa Read and Past againe Recomending the Honble Compas orders to them and blaming their little observance of our last. *Genll to Metchlepa.*

The Councell enter'd upon ye discource of ye Chief &ca of Madapoll taking of the abatemts abot wch ye following is their Result.

After which the Chiefe &ca entred upon the discource of the Chiefe &ca of Madapollam taking off ye late abatements of : 5 : ꝑ Cent. on ye Cource goods and : 2 : per Cent on ye fine, upon ye old Musters wch having long debated this Councell could not find ye least reason to Receed from their former opinion and orders therin, and tho we do beleive yt they intended well, and that this error proceeded Raither from unexperience, then will, three of yt Councell never having made an Investmt there & two of them wholly straingers to ye Country were prevailed with therto, by the importunate but accustomary Complaints of ye Merchants, and too easy a beleife of their fair promises, wch we know they have little Regard to when it opposes their Interest, our Contracts being wholly to be governed by the Musters of which those that sort and Receive ye Cloth are Judges of ye difference, and their proportionable vallue from the Musters, according to ye Numbers agreed upon, which if Strictly and faithfully observed itt would soon discourage them from bringing in short, Narrow or bad Cloth, wch would either be rejected or brought to such low numbers that they would gett less by them then finer Cloth, and being so bough[t] cheap is of equall advantage to ye Honble Compa who chiefly complain of the ill sortmt and dearness of their goods, wch we doe not understand can be rectified by taking off abatements so much as by a Carefull sortment, and also very unfitting att this tyme when our Honble Masters so much and often

Recomend and press the buying goods Cheaper from a Just reason yt their prices are so fallen in England that there can be noe proffitt by them, from this and ye Prementioned Reasons, as also ye ill consiquences it will produce in our other ffactorys at Metchlepa (where ye Merchts have lately abated : 2 : p̄ Cent, as also at Pettipolee : 5 : p̄ Cent more then the Madapollam Merchants upon the very same sorts of fine goods) should we allow therof by raising such disputes and discontents by the inequallity of ye prices as is allready murmured amongst them, yt would greatly endainger ye prejudicing not only our present but future Investments, 'tis therefore now further agreed that the said Contract be dis[illegible]nulled, being as Mr Lucas now informs us not made absolutely bu[illegible] Conditionally upon our approbation, who also offerring himselfe to goe upon this business 'tis accordingly ordered as most propper for him, yt he do Returne to Madapollam wth our Dubass Narran to attend him as soon as possible (before it has made to great an impression) to recall their late promised agreemt and Resettle the Contract upon the Old abatemt that is : 5 : p̄ Cent on ye Cource goods and two p̄ Cent on ffine, to take off : 10000 : Pags in Europe goods of the next yt Shall arrive (having disposed here all but what are damaged) and to pay : 6 : p̄ Cent for what monys shall be advanced to them as p̄ their Contract : 1682 : and to encourage the Merchants to this 'tis ordered yt Pags : 5000 : in Cash and three Chests Silver be sent thither by Peones with Mr Thomas Lucas to be invested there if they consent and agree as aforesd, otherwyse to be sent to Pettipolee, there being ye greatest abatemt tho upon some former Considerations think it not convenient at present to dissolve that ffactory, or disanull the present constitution of a joynt stock, Raither then wch (if it is not otherways to be avoyded) we do hereby impower Mr Lucas &ca to grant : 2 : p̄ Cent more upon the Price of the Cource goods if they will engage to better their cloth, but this we desire and hope may be excused too, & an exact sortment recomended which will be as near a way to mend their cloth, for the reasons aforesaid and that after this Settlemt wch we hope will be neither tedious nor troublesome, we order Mr Thomas Lucas to deliver up the charge of the ffactory to Mr Samll Wales &ca Councell with his best advice for managment of the Honble Compas affairs there, after wch to Return to his appoynted place in this Councell.

Gold and Silver to be sent to Pettipolee.

'Tis also thought convenient and further ordered yt by this oppertunity of Mr Lucas care Pags : 2000 : in cash and three chests Silver be sent to Pettipolee ffactory to be Invested according to

our list sent them by the ultimo Decen ber for this Shiping and to prevent the encreacing clamours of tl ose Mercha[ts] and to oblige them to care and expedition 'tis agr[eed] y[t] y[e] Gold Chaines provided and promised them upon their late abatem[t] (and some lying by us for that use) be delivered to M[r] Lucas for M[r] Wales Chiefe of Pettipolee if there to give them otherwyse that himselfe or M[r] Wheeler y[e] appoynted Chiefe of that ffactory to dispose them as designed to the severall Chiefe Merchants making them sensible that y[e] Honour and charge is to incite their best Services.

Also gold chains for their Merchts

And since we cannot expect so suddain an oppertunity for transport of our stock by Sea (so soon as their occations and the Hon[ble] Comp[as] will Require it) being a daingerous season for stormes, 'tis order'd that Pag[s]: 2000: in Cash and three Chests Silver be sent to encreace the Metchlepatam investment and Pag[s] :2000: and :1: Chest Silver to Vizagapa[m] and that Lifetenent Lasfy with: Tenn foot Soldie[rs] well Armed do accompany M[r] Lucas for y[e] Security of our treasure from the dainger of Lingapa with whom we are at differrence.

Gold and Silver order'd overland by Mr Lucas to Metchlepam & Vizagapam.

The Musters of Indico brought from Madapollam by M[r] Lucas were examined and found of a differrent sort from y[t] ordered to be provided by the Hon[ble] Comp[a] and at very high prices, from :60: to: 120: Pag[s] p̄ Candy, wheras we have provided here according to y[e] Musters sent us at: 21 : ¼ : P: p̄ Candy, also their Cotten Yarn their Merchants demand Pag[s]: 50: p̄ Candy. Our Merchants have agreed to provide for: Pa: 33: p̄ Candy, 'tis therfore ordered that no provission of either of those Commoditys be made there.

No Cotten Yarne nor Indico to be provided at Madapollam.

Ordered that Pag[s]: 200: be p[d] M[r] Lucas to defray the Charg of his Journy to Madapollam.

Pag: 200: to defray ye charg of Mr Lucas his journie.

M[r] Thomas Lucas making it his Request that his necessarys might be brought up on the Sloop Mary 'tis accordingly ordered that y[e] ffollowing order be wrote to y[e] Master for that purpose Viz[t]:

Mr Lucas his necessarys to be brought up on the Sloop Mary.
An order to the Master for that purpose.

FORT S[T] GEORGE: 16TH: OCTOBER: 1684.

To M[r] WILLIAM DIXON,

Master of Sloop Mary.

You are to Receive on board yo[r] Sloop Mary for Madrass what

goods belonging to Mr Thomas Lucas he shall order to be laden freight ffree as also his Servants.

ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

By order of ye Chiefe and Councell.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

Mr Ivatt arrived.

Mr Thomas Ivatt the King of Syams ffactour arrived here from Metchlepatam.

Genll from Pettipolee.

Received a Genll from Pettipolee dated the: 7th: Octor: 1684: with their Dyary, Consultations acco Cash and Stewarts Accots for the month of Sept.

At a Consultation Extraordinry.

Present:

Saturday 18.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr THOMAS LUCAS. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

A boat from Cocheen wth Pepper. Her Cargo to bee bought for ye Honble Coma pat P: 18: p̄ Cañ.

A Boat arriving here from Cocheen with a lading of Pepper and having severall tymes treated wth ye Merchts a[bout] it, whose first price was: 25: Pags p̄ Candy but by degrees with much p̄swation and difficulty were brought to P: 18: p̄ Ca: at wch price 'tis ordered yt the whole Cargo be bought for ye Honble Compas accot, and to be bagg'd up to be sent by the first Ship for England.

Genll to Madapoll.

Letter to Madapollam to advice them yt ye Chiefe and Councell could not agree to their taking off the abatements upon ye same Musters and worse Contract.

Genll to Pettipolee.

Letter to Pettipolee with Pags: 9345: 10: in Pags and Silver (as p̄ Invoyce) sent wth Mr Lucas Overland as also: 17: Chains for their Merchants Dubass and Brameny hoping therby to bring ye Merchts to some abatemt upon ye prices of their goods, or to settle their present troubles and Clamours about taking off the abatemt as at Madapollam.

Genll to Vizagapatam.

Letter to Vizagapatam to advice them of Pa: 4222: 8 in Pags and Silver sent to Madapollam for them which is to be Remitted

them from thence by the first conveyance that offerrs, all these letters of ye date Read and Past.

ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y.

At a Consultation.

Present:

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr THOMAS LUCAS. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Munday 20.

The Chiefe Read the Warehous Acco^t for the Month of Sep^t which was past in Councell. — Warehous Accot Read and Past.

Ordered that Pag^s : 200 : be Paid Mr John Gray Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. — P: 200: ordered Mr Gray.

The treasure &c^a being prepairing to accompany Mr Lucas the Councell had not tyme to treat about other business. — The Councell adjourned.

ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y.

Mr Lucas this day proceeded on his Journy towards Madapollam with the treasure ordered for ye Northern ffactorys as p̄ Consultation of y^e : 16th : Instant with Livetenant James Lasly and : Tenn : Souldiers to Guard it besides : : Peones that carried the Gold and Cooleys the Silver. — Mr Lucas proceeded on his Journy to Madapollam.

Received a Gen^ll from Conimeer wth Coppy of the Memorialls of the Chiefs Journy to Chingee the Chiefe import of wch is that they will not hear of our ffortifying in those Parts, and y^t : 10000 : Pa : would not purchace that liberty but had hopes of turning out Gopall Punditt, as also Transcrip up of their Consultation of the : 16th Instant. — Genll frõ Conimeer.

Received letters from Harja Raja, Gopall Punditt, and Sancrogee Pontulo, desiring the Chiefe to provide th[ree] Ellaphants and some Europe toys for ^ss his Excellency. — Letters from Harja Raja &ca.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 23.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.
M[r] JOHN GRAY.

P: 300: order'd to be pd for Curtains.

Ordered that: Pag[s]: 300: be paid Chynavincatadry &c[a] for Painters towards the provission of: 100: Setts Painted Curtains agreed for in our late Contract according to the Hon[ble] Comp[as] order and dementions.

Genll to Conimeer.

Generall to Conimeer in answer to theirs of the: 18th: Currant read and past, requiring them to hasten in their Investm[t] and to encreace it as much upon the Hon[ble] Companys creditt as Possible.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec[y].

25. A Dutch Shipp Passed by.

This day a Dutch Ship past by which is very unusuall it being a Standing order from Batavia y[t] all Ships are to be dispatched from this Coast by the: 8th: October whither laden or empty.

Monday 27. The Councell mett.

The Councell mett but no business presenting for Consultation were dismissed to their Severall businesses.

Generall from Vizagapatam.

Received a Generall from Vizagap[a] dated: 3[d]: Instant advising of M[r] Wheelers and M[r] Swynocks Repairing to their Charges.

28. The Dedication of the Church.

This day being y[e] [89] dedication of y[e] Church y[e] Chief Inhabitants of the town were invited to a dinner at y[e] ffort and: 25: P[s] of ordnance fired to his Majestys health and: 15: to y[e] Hon[ble] Comp[as] Prosperity as accustomary.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 30.

ELIHU YALE Esq[r] Chiefe.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.
M[r] JOHN GRAY.

The Chiefe Read ye Journall of ye Generall Books of Acco^{ts} for ye Months of July, August, and Sep^{t} : 1683 : which was Past in Councell.

The Journall of ye Genll Books Read and Past.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^{y}.

November 1st. Letter from the Chief to Tarrufder Vencana.

A letter from ye Chiefe to Tarrufder Vencana to advice him how much more advantagious our Settlem^{t} would be then ye Interlopers, sent to ye Councell approved & forwarded by Dubass Jango to discource with him further about our Settlement.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Monday 3.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Chiefs Acco^{t} of Cash for ye month of October, Read and Past, and Chest examined by ye Councell wherin was found according to Ball^{o} Pag^{s} : 21732 : 8 : 4 :

Cash Accot for Octor Read & Past.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^{y}.

Received a Letter from Mounsier D'Estremon to the Chiefe, advicing that he would do the utmost with the Great men for the obtaining our desires but y^{t} Mau[illegible] and Accana were still in great favour, & nothing done without their advice and order.

Letter Recd from Mo: D'Estremon.

The [90] Maquas or Boatmen y^{o} Ordinary Astralogers for weather did from their observations last month prognosticate great Rains and Stormes would happen this, in these parts which proved too true, for on y^{e} : 3^{d} : Instant about Eight at night arose [91] a very violent Tempest from ye N.W. wch Continued Rounding to ye Southward for about : 7 : hours, wth ye greatest Rage y^{t} Could be in ye force of wind, as appeared by its Ruinous effects, in so short a tyme, Killing Severall and blowing downe many howses, walls, & Trees, & levelling most of ye adjacent Gardins with

An Accot of a Dreadfull Storm yt Hapned here.

the Common Sand, nor was theree any buildings in Town able to Support it Selfe against it, but being Sensible of its power and danger trembled or fell with weakness, and none not so much as our ffort and walls escaped without great loss and Prejudice severall parts being broak down and scarcly a frame windore or doar left us, all shattered and disperced abo^{t} ye town, and ye out town most in a ruinous devestation left open to ye Severity of ye weather and drowning Raines, also severall ^{92} Parras and other larg boats in our River broak and blown beyond Recovery, and : 14 : of our Masula boats dashed to peices and their fragments lost, but by good Providence had no Ship in ye Road wch undoubtedly would have had ye Same. Our poor washermen also were great Sufferrers, besides ye loss of their houses furnacess and necessarys for their trade, much of their Cloth was blowne away, buried in ye Sand or torne & damaged, and most certainly had it not pleased the Allmighty to have checkt and silenced ye winds, a few more houres of such vehemency would have layd all in distruction and desolation, for which mercy wee prays his name, and begg from storms and Tempests Libera nos Domine the damage to ye town by this Storme is Calculated by ye workmen who Surveyed it y^{t} it will cost near P: 20000: and much tyme to repair it, our Neighbours for about :40 : miles to ye West and Northward are in as bad a Condition which we doubt will detard our Investment the Weavours houses and lomes being broak, Pollyacatt also much worse by its low scituation and great River near it, which drove in upon them and had ye winds been eastward or Northerly we had been in great dainger of ye Sea, but we have Rec^{d} no prejudice therby.

5. Genll frō Codaloor.

Received a Generall from Codaloor dated y^{e} : 31st : past wth Copy of their Dyary, Consultations, and Acco^{t} Cash from y^{e} : 5th : May : 1683 : to y^{e} : 31st : October : 1684.

Gunpowdr Treason ye Chief Inhabitants invited to a Supper.

This being Gunpowder treason day ye Chiefest of the Inhabitants as it hath been Customary, were invited to Supper, after wch they were entertained wth a Bonefier, ffireworks and Great Gunns.

At a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 6.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Washermen and Boatmen having sufferred great damage by the late storme, ye first by loosing their furnises and other necessarys for ye boyling and Curing Cloth and ye latter loosing: 14: of their boats being broak and blown away, they came to us with Sorrowfull complaints of their great losses, and said they could not serve in their employments without a Supply to furnish them with materialls for their business which we considering ye truth of and our great occation for y^m in our approaching business for ye Curing our goods & Shiping them off, to enable them therto 'tis hereby ordered y^t Pag^s : 300 : be paid to ye Washermen and : 100 : to ye boatmen to be accounted for in this Years Service. The washermenand Boatmen Receiving great damage by the storme desire mony may be advanced to ym. P : 300 : to be advanced to ye Washers and : 100 : to the Boatmen.

Generall to Codaloor of this date Read and Past. Genll to Codaloor.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y.

Humphry Harris and James Morgain two Sentinall[s] of this Garrison Ran away from thir Colours and Severall Peones by order of ye Chiefe were sent in quest of them to bring them back. Two Souldiers Ran from their Colours.

The 09 Pattamars that went to Codaloor by reason of the deepness of the Rivers were forced to Return and this day arrived here. 9. Pattamers Could not pass ye Rivers to Codaloor.

At a Consultation.

Present:

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe. Monday 10.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Merchants desiring a further Supply of mony to Carry on ye Investment, 'tis ordered that Pa^s: 6000 : be paid them. Pa : 6000: paid ye Merchants.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y.

Received a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the : 24th : ultimo with their Acco^t Cash for Sep^t & October. Generall from Metchlepatam.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 13.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

P: 500: ordered Mr John Gray.

Ordered that Pag^{s}: 500: be paid Mr John Gray Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^{y}.

Generall from Pettipolee.

Received a Gen^{ll} from Pettipolee with their dyary Consultations, Acco^{t} Cash, Acco^{t} Currant ffort St George, and Stewarts Acco^{t} for the month of October.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Monday 17.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Part of ye Journall of ye Generall books Read & Past.

The Chiefe Read the Journall of ye Gen^{ll} books for ye Month of May: 1684 which was past in Councell.

Customers Accot Read & Past.

Mr John Nicks Customer Read his Acco^{t} for the month of October: 1684: wch was past in Councell.

	Pa.	fa.	Ca.
Sea and Land Custome	327	23	68
Petty Land Custome	56	12	97
Paddy tole at ye Banksall	2	25	—
Measurers duty	10	23	87
Weighers duty	8	32	15
Register of Houses and Slaves	2	10	12
Licences to utter Liquors by Retaile ...	126	33	87
Pag^{s} ...	535	17	56

Paymaster Acct Read and Past.

Mr John Gray Paymaster Read his Acco^{ts} for ye the Month of October which was Past in Councell vizt.

	Pag^{s} fa. Ca.
Charges Garrison	799 : 29 : 15
Charges Generall	211 : 15 : 25
Charges Dyet	168 : 26 : 73
Charges Cattle	19 : 24 : —
Charges Merchantdice	51 : 08 : 33
Charges on Sloops	166 : 32 : 60
Acco^{t} fortifications Repairs &c^{a}	193 : 22 : 25
Pag^{s} ...	1611 : 14 : 71

A letter from ye Chiefe to Harja Raja to advice him y^{t} he had procured 3 : Ellaphants for him which hope may prove to his Sattisfaction, as also a letter to Gopall Punditt and Sancrogee Pontulo, to advice Gopall Punditt ye Ellaphants were agreed for at Pa : 1100 : and Sancrogee Pontulo to Send their cost if the price approved of in : 20 : days tyme, according to our agreement here Read and Past. Letters from the Chief to Harja Raja &ca Read & Past.

Ordered that Pag^{s} : 500 : be p^{d} Mr John Gray Purser to defray Charges Garrison. Pa : 500 : ordered ye Paymaster.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
SAMUEL OWEN Sec^{y}. JOHN GRAY.

At a Consultation.

Present :

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe. Thursday 20.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

Mr John Littleton Mintmaster his Mint Booke to ye p^{mo} November was Read & Past, ye produce of each Chest of ye Honble Comp^{as} Gold is as followeth Viz^{t}: The Mint mastrs Acco Read & Past

			Pag^{s} fa
Chest N^{o} A	p̄	Royal James Produced Pag^{s}	31909 : 17½
N^{o} B	p̄	ditto	31872 : 17 : —
Chest N^{o} C	p̄	Rochester	31119 : 33 :
N^{o} D	p̄	ditto	31970 : 19¼
Chest N^{o} E	p̄	Beaufort	33928 : 34½
			160801 : 13¾

Received for Mintage dutys of p̄ticuler p̄sons Gold Coyned in ye Mo: of August P: 8842: at: ½: p̄ Cent ... ... 44: 07½.
In ye Mo: of Septemr P ... 6237: at: ½ p̄ Cent ... 31: 07.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

23. The Sentinalls yt Ran away brought back. — The two Sentinalls yt Ran from their Colours the Sixth Instant were Retaken by the Peones sent after them, brought back and Received their Punnishmt according to ye Rules of ye Garrison which was Read to them.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Monday 24. — ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr JOHN NICKS. Mr JOHN LITTLETON.
Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Metchlepam Merchts will not take less then: 12: p̄ Cent Interest. — Having Recd a Generall from Metchlepatam dated the: 8th: Nover wherin they advice us that they cannot bring their Merchants to lower then: 12: p̄ Cent Interest for what goods they bring in more then paid for, and at that rate they will Creditt ye Honble Compa in ye Amout of Pags: 30000: to be brought in by the Ultimo December next, and having Seariously debated both the highth of ye Interest, and our owne present great occation by the disproportion of our stock to our Tonnage, it is agreed for the Honble Compa Interest yt their offerr be accepted upon the

Thought convenient to allow it ym. — aforesd Condition, if they cannot p̄swade ym to less & more Reasonable tearmes, they also advicing us that they can't provide Romalls according to ye Musters sent us out under: Pags: 30: p̄ Courge, which so greatly exceeding ye Honble Compas price mentioned and expectations, that 'tis thought convenient [illegible] more then: 1000: peices be provided for an experiment [illegible]

But Peice: 1000: Romalls to be provided. — procurable Cheaper, notwithstanding each ps Contained [illegible] Handkerchiefs, wch is: 4: more then usually they Cont[illegible] the
34 Sappan wood they write us likewise being not procur[illegible]
: 4: Pags a Candy which we judge to be very great [illegible]

Resolved to ordʳ no more to be provided then: 25: Candys for a tryall if it Cant be had Cheaper. But: 25: Candys of Sappan wood.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secʸ.

Received a Generall from Vizagapatam advicing of Ship Syam Merchant falling in there. Genll frō: Vizagapa.

Recᵈ A Generall from Metchlepᵃ they theirin desiring a Supply of Paper and yᵉ Governour and Councells orders how to treat an Embassadour yᵗ Came from Golcondah which they feared would give them a Vissitt. Genll frō: Metchlepa.

Recᵈ a letter from Tarrufder Vencana much to yᵉ Same purpose as he wrote before, as also one from Jango to enforme they Require mony for our Settlement. Letters frō: Tarrufdar Vencana & Jango.

At a Consultation Extraordinary.

Present:

ELIHU YALE Esqʳ Chiefe.
Mʳ JOHN NICKS. Mʳ JOHN LITTLETON.
Mʳ JOHN GRAY.

Tuesday 25.

Last night having Received advices from Vizagapaᵐ of Safe arrivall of yᵉ Honᵇˡᵉ Compᵃˢ Ship yᵉ Syam Merchᵗ but yᵗ their whole Ships Company were by a tedious Voyage greatly incomodated and Sick and having endeavoured what possible for obtaining their passage to yᵉ Bay, were driven back by the winds and Currants, yᵗ they had landed their treasure a Shoar Vizᵗ: 1: Chest gold and two Chests Silver, and had dispatched the Honᵇˡᵉ Compᵃˢ Packett overland to yᵉ President and Councell in yᵉ Bay, and Since there is no possibillity of Reaching the Bay this Monsoon or till ffebruary or March next and we having severall Chests of Silver by us, which our Merchᵗˢ refuse to take off, and which we Cannot convert into Pagˢ so soon as our occations Require it, and there being great loss upon Gold in yᵉ Bay, at least: 10: ꝑ Cent of wᵗ it bears here, we therefore think it Convenient and for yᵉ Honᵇˡᵉ Compᵃˢ Interest, and agree, that yᵉ Ship and treasure be ordered up hither, and that their Gold be Chainged into Silver which will be more Serviceable and Proffittable in yᵉ Bay, whither she shall be dispatched soe

Advice from Vizagapa of ye Syam Merchts Arrivall.

Ordered hither.

Soon as y[e] weather can p̄mitt, and y[t] letters be immediately dispatched to y[e] Chiefe and Councell of Vizagap[a] and also to M[r] Griffith and y[e] Cap[t] to y[t] purpose and that they lade what Bales they have in Readyness upon her to be sent hither.

With y[e] Vizagap[a] Packett last night we Rec[d] from Metchlepatam came M[r] Breretons affadavitt Relating to y[e] Ingott of Gold N[o]: 38: Sent Home Anno 168$\frac{1}{2}$: In his Verbis.

M[r] Breretons affadavitt about an Ingott of Gold.

"Wheras in y[e] year: 16$\frac{81}{82}$: there was a peice of an Ingott of "Gold Return'd from ffort S[t] George to England for a Muster "belonging to y[e] Hon[ble] English East India Company this is to "Certifie that the said Peice was taken off before me and after y[t] "never melted downe nor out of my Sight or Custody till it "was by me delivered to y[e] Right Worp[ll] William Gyfford Esq[r] "Agent &c[a] Councell in y[e] Consultation Roome, and afterwards "saw s[d] peice Sealed up and Marked and also entered in y[e] "Invoyce for England of y[e] s[d] Mark and N[o] as y[e] Ingott from "whence it was taken and Invoyced out of England."

Madapollam, Oct[r] y[e]: 31st: 1684.

JURATT CORAM ME.

(Signed). RICHARD BRERETON.

ROBERT FREEMAN.

Generall Letter Read and Past.

Letters to Vizagapatam, Metchlepatam, M[r] Griffith & the Commander of y[e] Syam Merchant Read and Past.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec[y].

26. Genl to Pettipolee.

Generall to Pettipolee p̄used by the Councell approved Signed and forwarded.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 27.

ELIHU YALE Esq[r] Chiefe.
M[r] JOHN NICKS. M[r] JOHN LITTLETON.
M[r] JOHN GRAY.

Warehous Accot read and Past.

The Chiefe Read y[e] Warehous Account for the Month of October which was Past in Councell.

Ordered that Pag^s: 1000: be paid Mr John Gray Paymaster to defray Charges of Garrison &c^a.

P: 1000: to be paid Mr John Gray.

ELIHU YALE.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y.

Mr Thomas Lucas arrived here from Madapollam wth Livetenant Lasly, and brought a Generall from thence dated y^e: 17th: Instant, with their Consultations for Part of October and November: 1684: and Acco^t Cash for ditto Months, ye Chiefe and Councell ordering ye Souldiers y^t Guarded ye treasure thither to Returne on Sloop Mary he also brought a Generall from Pettipolee adviciing that they had given ye Chaines to ye Merchants Dubass, and Brameny.

Mr Thos Lucas arrived Genll frõ Madapoll.

Genll frõ Pettipolee.

A Boat arrived here from Madapollam laden with Oyle seeds, and brought news that they saw a great Ship att Anchor as they passed Carera with English Colours but did not Speak with them, as also a letter from Mr Lucas to ye Worp^ll Chiefe dated: 17th: November: 1684.

A boat arrived & brought news.

29.

Lrê from Mr Lucas.

Received a letter from Senh^r Domingos de Porto from St Thoma dated ye same day.

Letter from Senhr Domingos de Porto.

At a Consultation.

Present:

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr THOMAS LUCAS. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

December Monday pmo.

The Chiefe Read his Acco^t of Cash for ye month of November which was past and ye Cash Chest examined wherin was found According to Ballance Pag^s: 4258: 8: 1:

Accot Cash Read & Past.

Mr Lucas being Returned from his Journy having Safely ddd ye treasure to ye Severall factorys 'twas sent, and Settled the Honble Comp^as affairs & Merchants at Madapollam according to our orders and great Sattisfaction, having wth great Difficulty brought the trade into a joynt stock consisting of Seaventy Shairs amongst Thirty of ye most Responsable and ablest Merch^ts of those parts, who have engaged that they will provide such good Cloth for ye future that the Honble Company shall have no more occation to Complaine of them or their goods, which we hope ye care and

Mr Lucas being Returned from Madapollam.

Is ordered to take Charge of the Warehouse.

dilligence of ye Chiefe &ca there will se accordingly pformed, 'tis therfore ordered that he do Receive and take Charge of ye Warehouse Remaines from ye Chiefe as also to sort ye Cloth from ye Merchts & Mr Lucas Recomending to us ye good Service of or Dubass Narran in yt business whose dilligence and Influence amongst those obstinate Merchants was very instrumentall to Reduce ym to their present Settlement, 'tis thought convenient to gratify him with three yards of Scarlett for his encouragment.

Narran for his good Service Tash-ereift.

ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

2. Letter to Senhr Domingos de Porto.

Letter from ye Chiefe to Senhr Domingos de Porto in answer to his of ye: 30: Past.

3. Genll from Codaloor.

Received a Generall from Codaloor dated the: 29th: Novemr with their Generall books of Accots.

Dutch Chief arriv'd.

Senhr Hemsinck ye Dutch Chiefe at Sadrasspatam wth some others arrived here from Pollyacatt.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Thursday 4.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr THOMAS LUCAS. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

The Chief and Councell of Codaloor Contract wth their Merchts differrent from ye list sent ym.

Having formerly sent our orders to Codaloor factory with a list of goods in proportion to what the Honble Compa Require to be Provided on this Coast which ye Chiefe &ca advice us they endeavoured wt they could to oblige their Merchants too, but could by noe meanes pswade them to it, and therupon contracted with [illegible] differrently from ye list sent them, wherin they have greatly [illegible] in fine goods therin Required, which being now to late in ye year to Relinquish without great prejudice to ye Honble Compas affairs, they having also engaged ye Merchants to bring in much more goods then our present stock will pay for to be at Interest till we shall have a supply, their goods also to be brought in by the: 20th: January, wch being a Seasonable

tyme for yᵉ lading our Ships, and a good encreace to them, we think it Convenient to Confirme yᵉ aforesᵈ Contract, but yᵗ they be advised, to exchainge much of their fine goods for cource if possible, and to keep yᵉ Merchants to yᵉ : 2 : p̄ Cent abatemᵗ (according to their promise) formerly advised us. However Confirmd for some Reasons.

The Revenues of yᵉ Towne Broakeridge having for some years past much declined to yᵉ discouragmᵗ of Merchants and yᵉ Honᵇˡᵉ Compᵃˢ loss 'tis therfore orderd that Alley Cawne, Cizeirjoan, Gandapuddy Yencatapatty, Tallachitty, Arracawla Veragoo, Cassa, & Wallawcaw Chitty be appoynted to yᵉ Charge therof, and that a Cowle accordingly be given them, & that noe other be p̄mitted to make bargains or Contracts but them only, for wᶜʰ they are to take no more then : one p̄ Cent of yᵉ Seller one halfe wherof is duly to be paid Monthly to yᵉ Chiefe Justice for yᵉ Honᵇˡᵉ Companys Account. Certain men orderd to be Broakers.

Having Complaints made to us that Severall Souldiers lately Sold and Pawned their Red Coats for no other reason but to sattisfy their drunken appitites which is a disgrace both to our Nation and Religeon besides their incapacitateing themselves from doing their dutys, and disgracing their fellow Souldiers, to prevent wᶜʰ for yᵉ future 'tis thought fitt and accordingly agreed that this following Order be sett up att yᵉ ffort and Towne gates Vizᵗ : Complaints yᵗ Souldrs Sell & Pawn their Coats.

Whereas severall Idle debauched Souldiers have of late sould and Pawned their Coats for halfe their worth for noe other Reasons yⁿ yᵉ Sattisfying their beastly drunken appetites, whereby they not only discredit their Brethren and profess[i]on by their Raggid habbitts & appearance but also incapacitate themselves from doing yʳ dutys leaving not Sufficient cloaths to defend themselves from yᵉ extremetys of weather or Scarcely to cover their Nakedness, to prevent wᶜʰ yᵉ Worpˡˡ Goverʳ &cᵃ Councell do hereby strictly forbid all Souldiers from Selling their Red Coats dureing yᵉ tyme they bear Armes in yᵉ Honᵇˡᵉ Compᵃˢ Service in yᵉ ffort of Sᵗ George, and yᵗ whosoever shall trespass against yᵉ yᵗ ordʳ shall Suffer : 1 : mᵒˢ Imprisonmᵗ for yᵉ same & such other punishmᵗˢ as shall be thought fitt, & yᵉ buyer whither Souldʳ or any other Inhabitant, to forfitt yᵉ mony he gave for yᵉ same & yᵉ Coat so bought to Return to yᵉ Honᵇˡᵉ Compᵃ as also any sorts of Armes sold by Souldiers, 'Its also hereby orderᵈ yᵗ all Souldiers in yᵉ Garrison undʳ Livetenᵗˢ & Ensignes shall mount their Guards in Red Coats upon forfiture of : 1 : fa for every default, to be An order to forbid itt.

deducted from y^r 95 Musheer for ye use of ye Poor, Given under our hand this: 4th: Decem^r: 1684.

ELIHU YALE.
THO: LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^y.

5. The Chiefe treated ye Dutch.

The Chiefe entertained the Dutch wth a Supper att ye ffort and from his discourses with Senh^r Hemsinck is in hopes of Procuring a Considerable Summe of mony from him att Interest.

At a Consultation.

Present:

Monday 8.

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr THOMAS LUCAS. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Sloop Wm arrived wth Lrs & Peeter from ye President. 4 ship Intended for the Coast. Our Merchts order'd to provide: 40: or 50000: Pa: in goods more.

The Sloop William arrived this Morning wth letters from ye President and a lading of Salt peter, adviceing us of ye troubles and disappoyntm^ts in ye Bay and that they intended four Ships Suddainly to be laden from ye Coast, and giving us also some hopes of a Supply of mony, whereupon our Merch^ts were sent for, but ye Chiefe of them only being in towne they were accquainted with our intentions of encreacing our Investm^t here, and ordered to provide more goods to ye amo^t of forty or ffifty thousand Pag to be in Readyness by the fine of January next, but ye Rest of the Comp^a not being in towne they promised to attend us in a day or two and discource further about itt.

Letters to be wrote to ye ffactorys.

Ordered y^t letters be wrote to ye severall ffactorys to accquaint them y^t four English Shipps were Suddainly intended from ye Bay to be laden on ye Coast, and therefore that they not only hasten their Investm^t but encreace it what they can and to encourage their Merch^ts thereto they may assure them of a further Supply of mony in a short tyme, and that they be Remynded to [illegible] mony (upon interest they Can) or goods upon Credit to lade ye great Tonnage wee are to expect.

Peeter to be unladen from ye Sloop and She to go to Codaloor. Sloop James ordered out of Codaloor River.

Ordered that Mr Thomas Lucas Warehousekeeper do land ye Peeter from Sloop William and She proceed for Codaloor to bring w^t goods they have in a Readyness, for furthering ye dispatch of ye first Ship y^t shall arrive here, and also y^t ye Sloop James do come out of y^t River and be laden with goods to Returne with Sloop William.

Ordered y^{t} Mr John Gray Paymaster deliver Pag^{s} : 200 : to ye Brickmakers for ye Provission of Bricks it being now a Seasonable tyme for ye Provission thereof.

P : 200 : to be pd ye Brickmakers.

ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^{y}.

This day ye Dutch procee d for Sadrasspatam and at their departure 15 Peices of ornance re fired.

The Dutch proceeded fo[r] Sadrasspatam.

At a Consultation Extraord^{dy}.

Present :

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr THOMAS LUCAS. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Tuesday 9.

Generalls to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Pettipolee to order them to gett what goods procurable on ye Honb^{le} Comp^{as} Creditt and hasten their Investment w^{t} possibly they Can, advicing them y^{t} the President would be speedily with them on the Resolution to take in what goods they had embaled Read and Past, as also a Generall to the Presid^{t} to advice him y^{t} ye Ship Rochester was ordererd to Madapollam, Metchlep^{a} and Pettipollee to Cleare those ffactory Goods and then to Come hither for her lading and other occurrances Since his departure.

Genlls to Metchleps, Madapalm and Pettipolee.

Genll to ye President.

ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Sec^{y}.

Received a Generall from Codaloor dated y^{e} : 5th : Xber 1684 : with their Consultations Dyary and Acco^{t} Cash for ye month of November.

Genll frõ Codaloor.

168 The last page available is 168 —144 +

At a Consultation Extraordinary.

Present :

Wenesday : 10,

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr THOMAS LUCAS. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Genlls to Codaloor & Conimeer.

Generalls to Codaloor and Conimeer to advice them to hasten their Investment and procure what more goods they Could on ye Honble Companys Creditt Read and Past.

ELIHU YALE.
THO : LUCAS.
JOHN NICKS.
JOHN LITTLETON.
JOHN GRAY.

SAMUEL OWEN Secy.

Lrē frō Gopall Punditt.

Received a lrē from Gopall Punditt to ye Chiefe to desire him to exchaing ye hee Ellaphant for a she and pswade ye Mercht to tarry till he sent down mony for them.

At a Consultation.

Present :

Thursday 11,

ELIHU YALE Esqr Chiefe.
Mr THOMAS LUCAS. Mr JOHN NICKS.
Mr JOHN LITTLETON. Mr JOHN GRAY.

Customers Accot Read and Past.

Mr John Nicks Customer Read his Accots for ye Month of November wch was past in Councell Vizt.

	Pa	fa	Ca
Sea and Land Custome	99	31	05
Petty Land Custome	53	16	48
Paddy tole at ye Banksall	1	03	62
Measurers Duty	6	29	29
Weighers Duty	3	11	73
Register of Houses and Slaves	1	02	25
Godowne Rents	14	17	—
	180	04	17

96232

Paymasters Acct Read and Past.

Mr John Gray Paymaster Read his Accounts for the month of November wch was past in Councell Vizt.

54/83